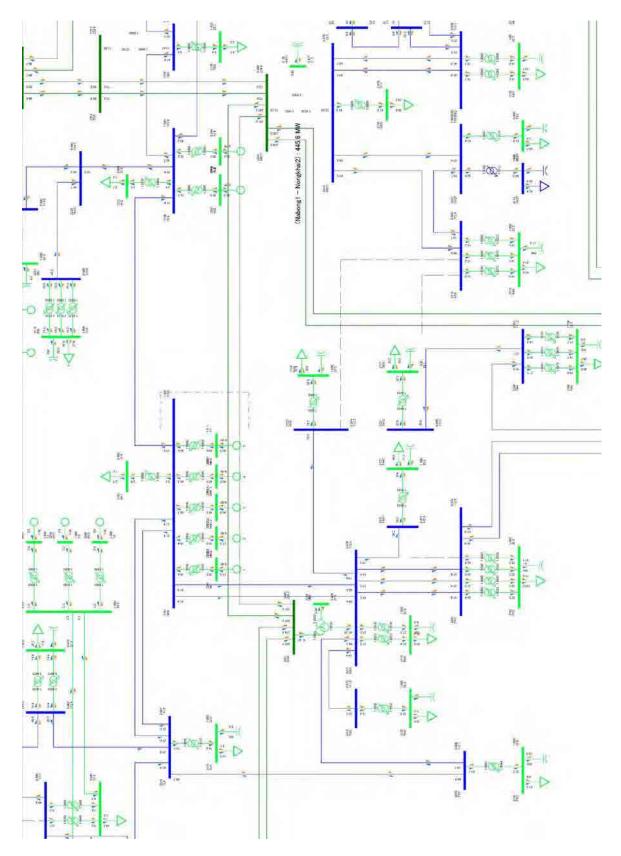
添 付

Appendix A

Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis

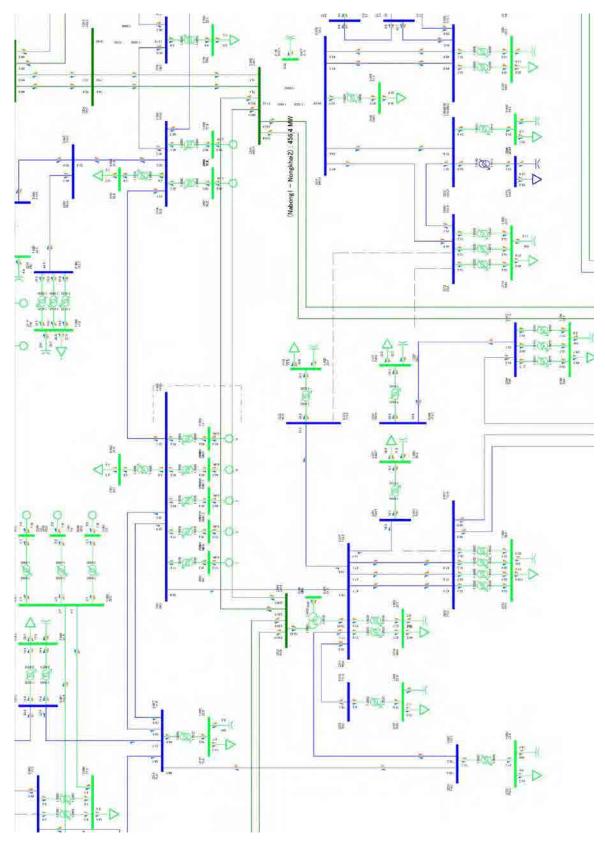
List of Drawings

| Drawing No. | Title |
|-------------|---|
| Figure A-1 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (w/o Expansion, Normal Condition) |
| Figure A-2 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (w/o Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NXA Fault) |
| Figure A-3 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (w/o Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault) |
| Figure A-4 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (40MW Expansion, Normal Condition) |
| Figure A-5 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (40MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NAX Fault) |
| Figure A-6 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (40MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault) |
| Figure A-7 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (60MW Expansion, Normal Condition) |
| Figure A-8 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (60MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NAX Fault) |
| Figure A-9 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (60MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault) |
| Figure A-10 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (80MW Expansion, Normal Condition) |
| Figure A-11 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (80MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NAX Fault) |
| Figure A-12 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (80MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault) |
| Figure A-13 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (120MW Expansion, Normal Condition) |
| Figure A-14 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (120MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NAX Fault) |
| Figure A-15 | Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (120MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault) |



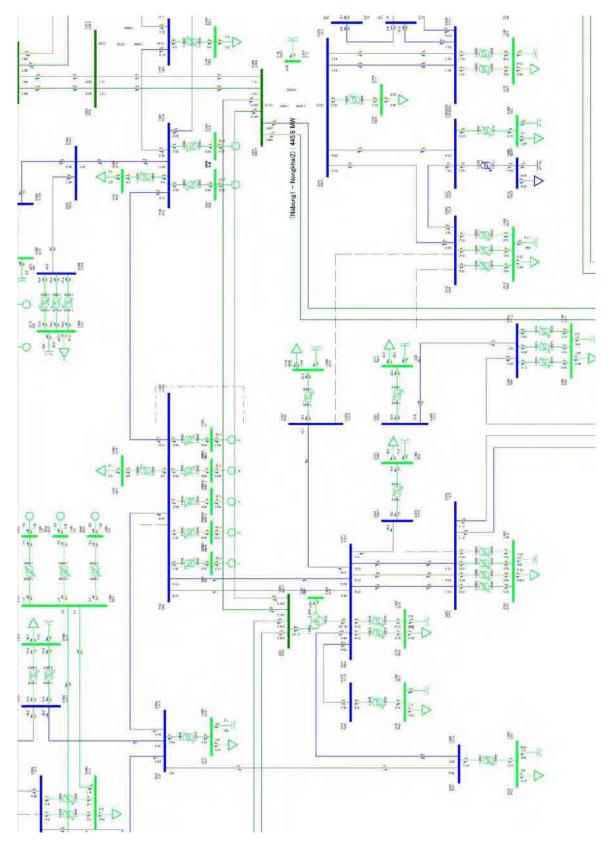
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-1 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (w/o Expansion, Normal Condition)



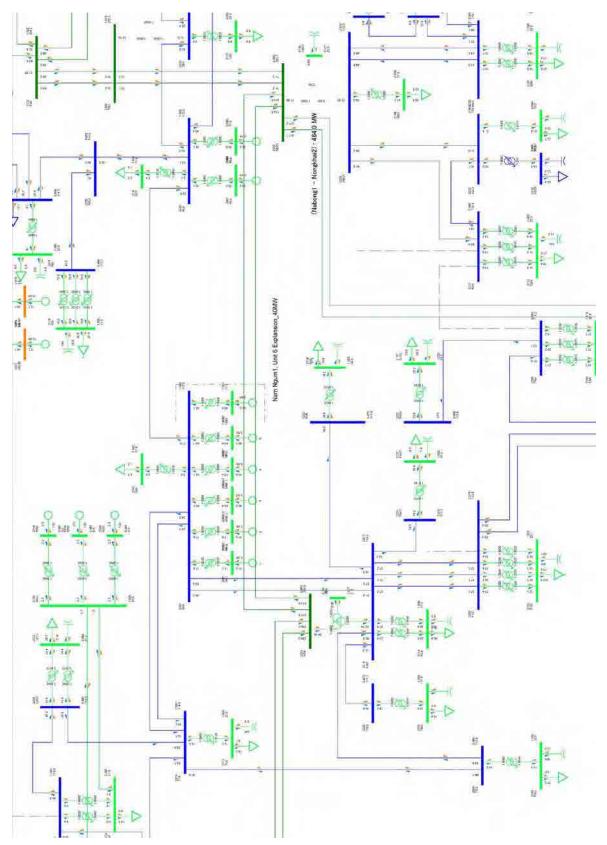
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-2 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (w/o Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NXA Fault)



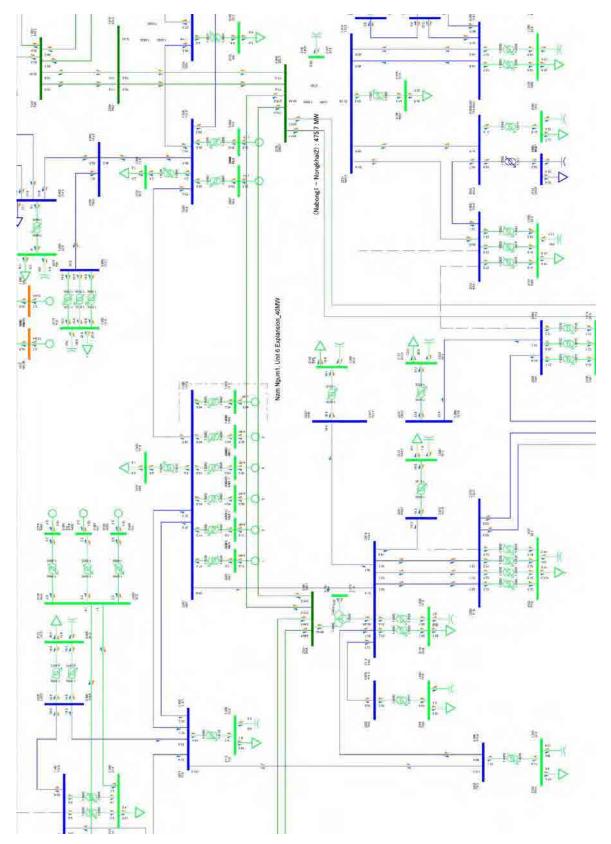
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-3 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (w/o Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault)



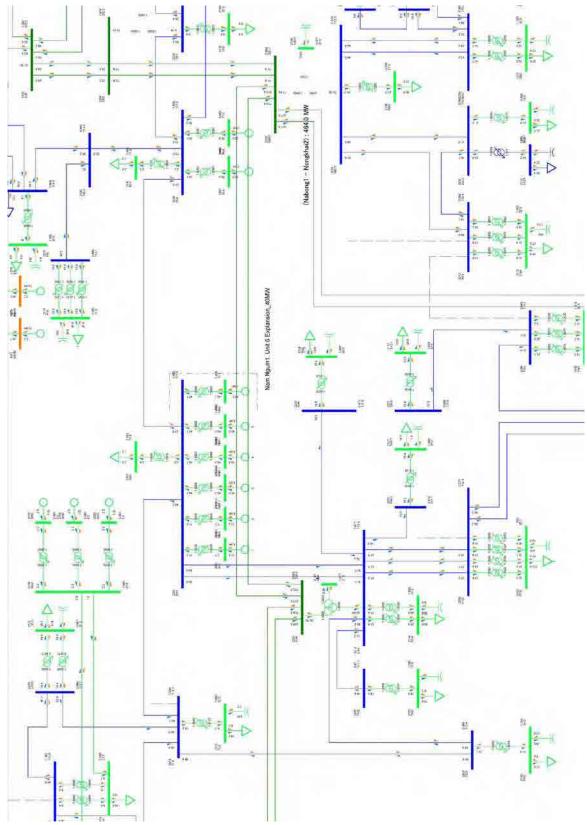
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-4 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (40MW Expansion, Normal Condition)

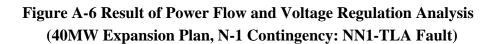


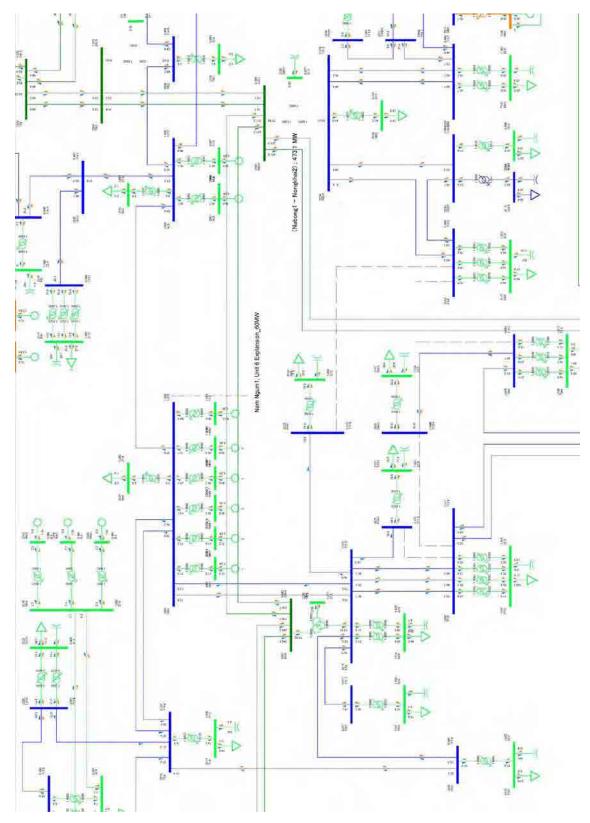
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-5 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (40MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NXA Fault)

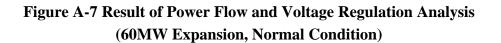


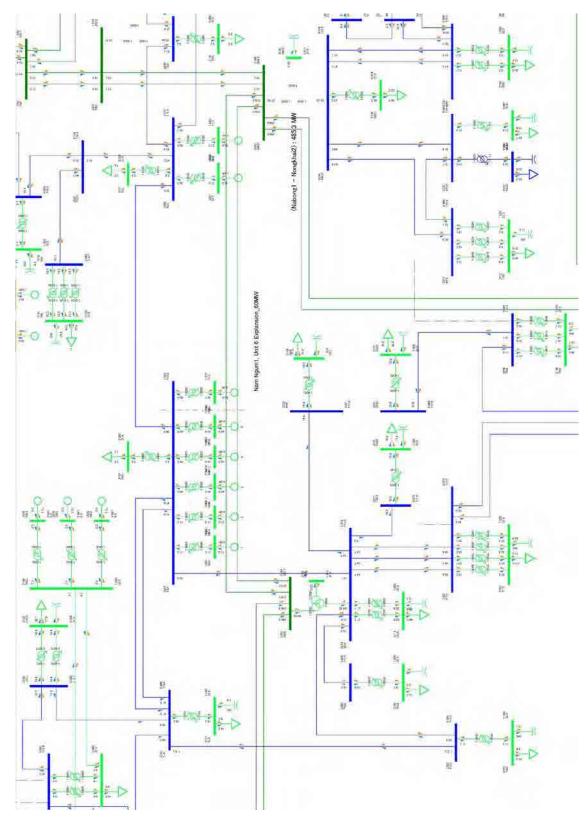
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU





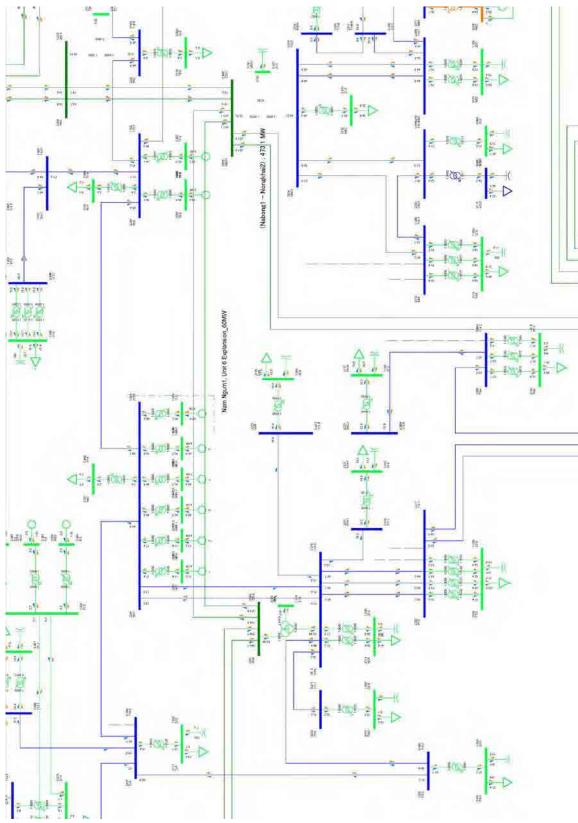
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU





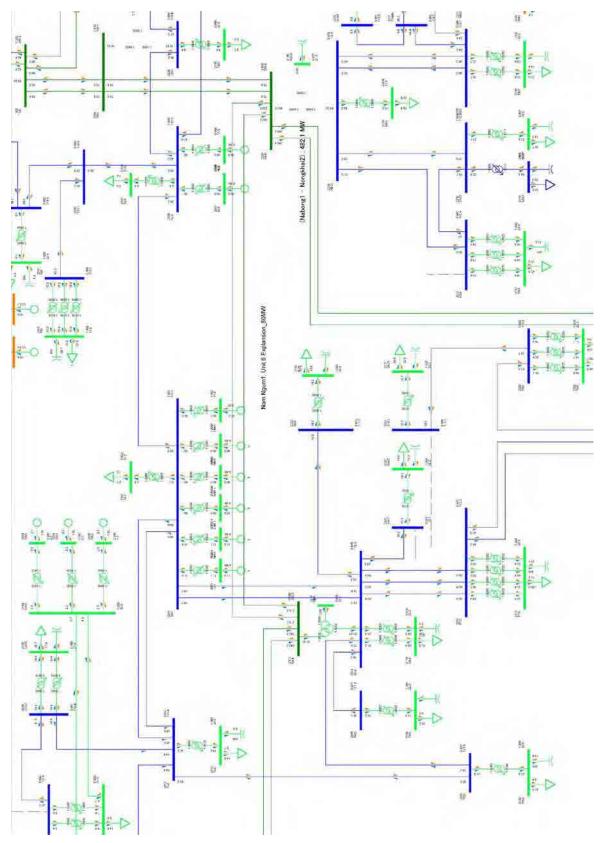
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-8 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (60MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-NXA Fault)



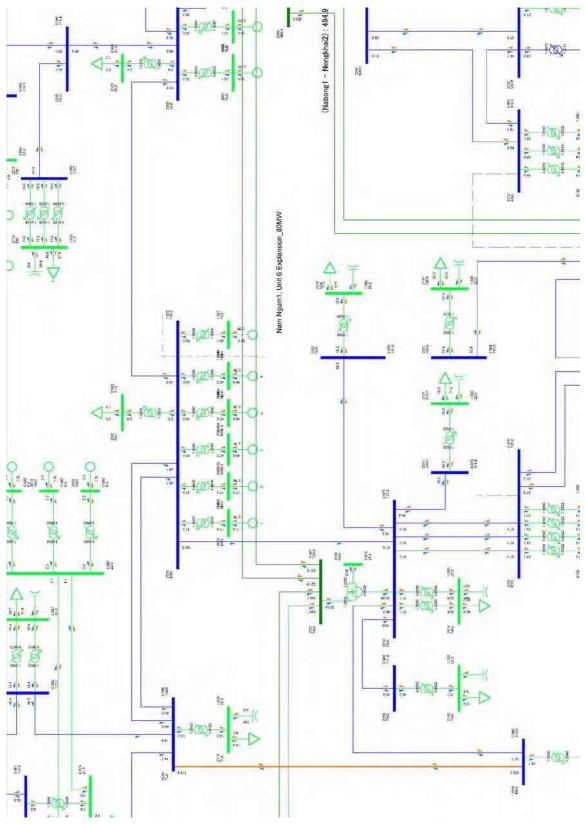
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-9 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (60MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault)

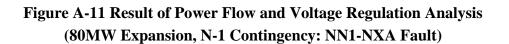


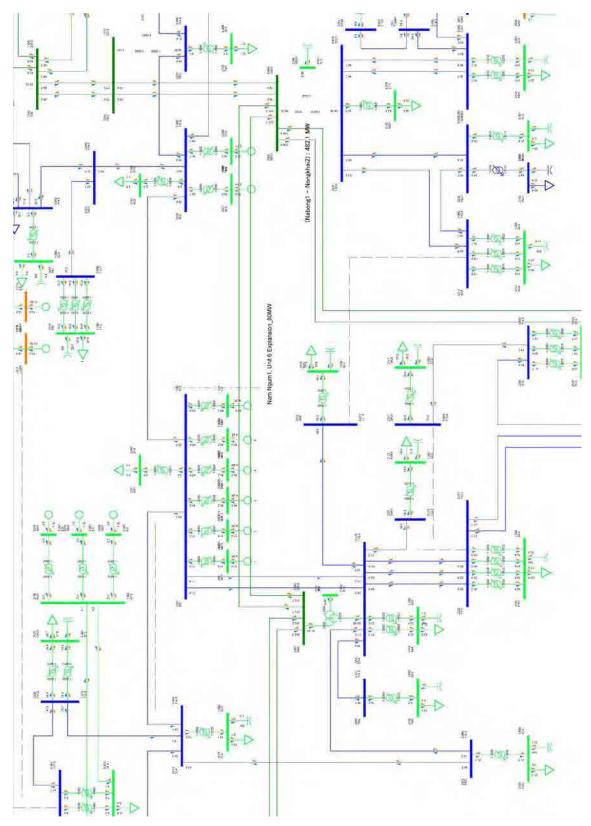
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-10 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (80MW Expansion, Normal Condition)

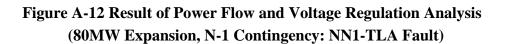


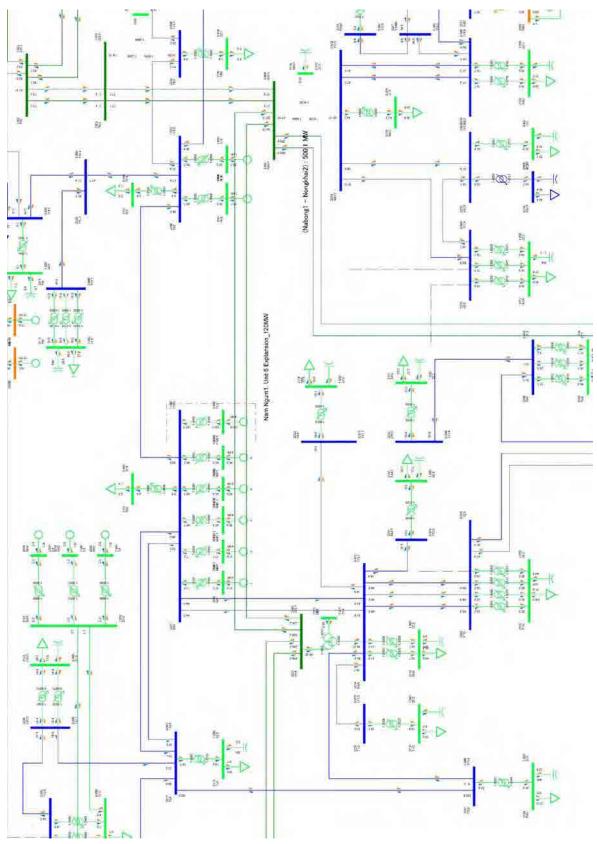
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU





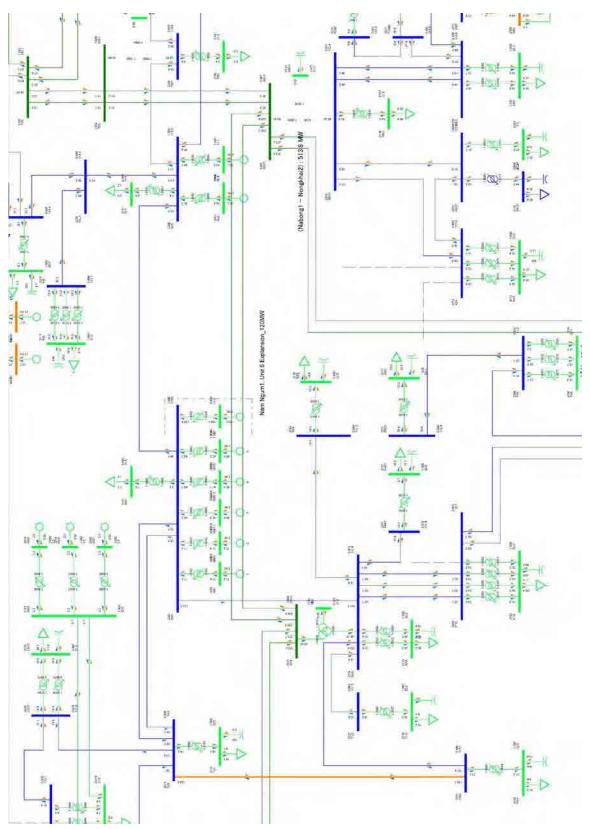
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU



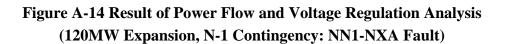


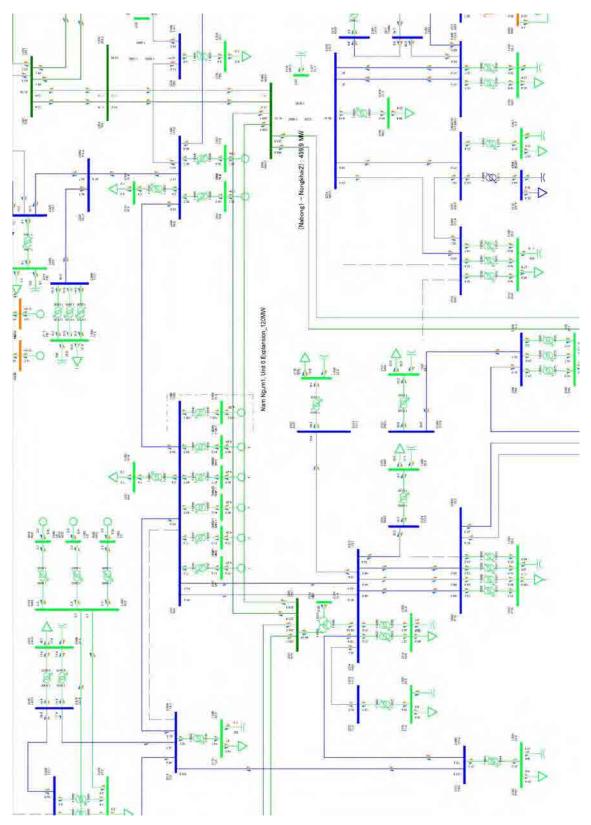
Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-13 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (120MW Expansion, Normal Condition)



Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU





Note: Unit of Load Flow of Transmission Lines: MVA, Bus voltage: PU

Figure A-15 Result of Power Flow and Voltage Regulation Analysis (120MW Expansion, N-1 Contingency: NN1-TLA Fault)

Appendix B

Result of Reservoir Operation

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Unit: cms |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total |
| 1972 | 258 | 294 | 248 | 264 | 156 | 312 | 617 | 1,126 | 819 | 494 | 329 | 272 | 432 |
| 1973 | 276 | 259 | 262 | 272 | 262 | 346 | 701 | 789 | 1,151 | 529 | 308 | 264 | 452 |
| 1974 | 254 | 251 | 234 | 283 | 200 | 383 | 492 | 605 | 612 | 418 | 318 | 291 | 362 |
| 1975 | 287 | 192 | 84 | 65 | 174 | 495 | 612 | 944 | 991 | 540 | 306 | 279 | 414 |
| 1976 | 260 | 267 | 241 | 263 | 235 | 422 | 614 | 661 | 616 | 514 | 360 | 277 | 394 |
| 1977 | 271 | 269 | 317 | 319 | 154 | 190 | 595 | 596 | 584 | 371 | 312 | 304 | 357 |
| 1978 | 142 | 99 | 90 | 93 | 193 | 614 | 771 | 1,098 | 915 | 380 | 310 | 270 | 415 |
| 1979 | 286 | 287 | 261 | 272 | 319 | 430 | 534 | 701 | 555 | 366 | 311 | 264 | 382 |
| 1980 | 275 | 194 | 86 | 101 | 169 | 438 | 699 | 634 | 730 | 380 | 303 | 258 | 356 |
| 1981 | 272 | 272 | 271 | 267 | 216 | 518 | 867 | 1,026 | 973 | 782 | 301 | 278 | 503 |
| 1982 | 267 | 270 | 258 | 284 | 298 | 434 | 543 | 870 | 644 | 512 | 316 | 286 | 415 |
| 1983 | 274 | 277 | 256 | 274 | 317 | 288 | 600 | 695 | 612 | 428 | 313 | 289 | 385 |
| 1984 | 272 | 282 | 171 | 150 | 160 | 351 | 754 | 753 | 540 | 422 | 308 | 278 | 370 |
| 1985 | 277 | 277 | 257 | 271 | 241 | 410 | 538 | 680 | 570 | 383 | 336 | 286 | 377 |
| 1986 | 281 | 238 | 86 | 147 | 359 | 590 | 700 | 582 | 501 | 326 | 281 | 270 | 363 |
| 1987 | 274 | 186 | 84 | 103 | 110 | 236 | 354 | 639 | 543 | 405 | 337 | 313 | 299 |
| 1988 | 147 | 94 | 70 | 99 | 185 | 177 | 409 | 630 | 508 | 356 | 313 | 108 | 258 |
| 1989 | 91 | 91 | 76 | 81 | 183 | 551 | 562 | 612 | 516 | 394 | 318 | 296 | 314 |
| 1990 | 285 | 112 | 142 | 111 | 189 | 539 | 709 | 508 | 648 | 411 | 346 | 301 | 358 |
| 1991 | 279 | 278 | 262 | 160 | 136 | 377 | 578 | 637 | 535 | 390 | 328 | 290 | 354 |
| 1992 | 164 | 115 | 84 | 61 | 86 | 240 | 557 | 553 | 486 | 369 | 219 | 112 | 254 |
| 1993 | 109 | 103 | 64 | 37 | 181 | 481 | 784 | 795 | 625 | 381 | 316 | 294 | 347 |
| 1994 | 268 | 255 | 158 | 102 | 267 | 607 | 740 | 1,077 | 953 | 579 | 370 | 327 | 475 |
| 1995 | 268 | 263 | 265 | 268 | 248 | 426 | 588 | 955 | 875 | 326 | 282 | 271 | 420 |
| 1996 | 264 | 278 | 278 | 309 | 209 | 397 | 620 | 749 | 602 | 396 | 347 | 282 | 394 |
| 1997 | 269 | 266 | 274 | 210 | 187 | 442 | 525 | 566 | 746 | 399 | 293 | 284 | 372 |
| 1998 | 259 | 277 | 258 | 281 | 220 | 356 | 601 | 546 | 493 | 333 | 209 | 84 | 326 |
| 1999 | 70 | 39 | 67 | 103 | 390 | 648 | 608 | 595 | 595 | 407 | 315 | 281 | 343 |
| 2000 | 271 | 225 | 84 | 146 | 332 | 652 | 706 | 726 | 716 | 376 | 296 | 265 | 400 |
| 2001 | 258 | 259 | 296 | 252 | 299 | 570 | 713 | 799 | 666 | 417 | 312 | 273 | 426 |
| 2002 | 267 | 275 | 254 | 254 | 334 | 646 | 782 | 1,040 | 644 | 382 | 336 | 302 | 460 |
| 2003 | 272 | 275 | 248 | 259 | 186 | 336 | 541 | 609 | 555 | 369 | 300 | 149 | 342 |
| 2004 | 163 | 104 | 61 | 148 | 228 | 370 | 743 | 705 | 965 | 295 | 257 | 235 | 356 |
| 2005 | 243 | 251 | 227 | 238 | 174 | 492 | 804 | 1,265 | 889 | 479 | 273 | 253 | 466 |
| 2006 | 265 | 262 | 246 | 254 | 361 | 307 | 754 | 614 | 471 | 352 | 274 | 246 | 367 |
| 2007 | 243 | 240 | 85 | 91 | 151 | 276 | 403 | 544 | 572 | 574 | 292 | 249 | 310 |
| 2008 | 225 | 115 | 123 | 121 | 325 | 821 | 1,191 | 1,098 | 589 | 479 | 388 | 292 | 481 |
| 2009 | 282 | 269 | 310 | 229 | 259 | 444 | 738 | 596 | 478 | 397 | 295 | 277 | 381 |
| 2010 | 266 | 235 | 221 | 72 | 63 | 372 | 530 | 627 | 579 | 328 | 283 | 237 | 318 |
| 2011 | 80 | 90 | 173 | 372 | 513 | 701 | 807 | 951 | 965 | 582 | 445 | 286 | 497 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 238 | 217 | 188 | 192 | 232 | 442 | 650 | 755 | 676 | 426 | 311 | 262 | 382 |
| Max | 287 | 294 | 317 | 372 | 513 | 821 | 1,191 | 1,265 | 1,151 | 782 | 445 | 327 | 503 |
| Min | 70 | 39 | 61 | 37 | 63 | 177 | 354 | 508 | 471 | 295 | 209 | 84 | 254 |
| STDV | 63 | 75 | 87 | 91 | 90 | 146 | 148 | 199 | 177 | 94 | 40 | 54 | 60 |

 Table AP2-1
 Monthly Average Inflow into Nam Ngum 1 Reservoir with NN2

| | | | | | lated Mon | J | | (| | 1 | | I | Unit: MCM |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|--------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 818 | 1,016 | 227 | 0 | 0 | 2,060 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 576 | 1,843 | 316 | 0 | 0 | 2,736 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,257 | 344 | 0 | 0 | 1,601 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 517 | 277 | 0 | 0 | 810 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 480 | 1,255 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,735 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 464 | 368 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 832 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 428 | 1,580 | 1,397 | 955 | 0 | 0 | 4,359 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 766 | 587 | 272 | 0 | 0 | 1,624 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 105 | 508 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 672 |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 43 | 0 | 0 | 76 |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 399 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 399 |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 1991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 0 |
| 1992 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1993 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 443 | 0 | 0 | 2 057 |
| 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,267 868 | 1,347 1,155 | 443 | 0 | 0 | 3,057 |
| 1995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 395 | 482 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <u> </u> | 218 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 878 218 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 371 | 761 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,132 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 379 | 999 | 641 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 2,052 |
| 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 824 | 1,614 | 586 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,023 |
| 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2003 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 575 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 575 |
| 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,615 | 1,188 | 190 | 0 | 0 | 2,993 |
| 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,015 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 120 |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 848 | 1,766 | 452 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 3,255 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 483 | 181 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 729 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 243 | 1,388 | 1,377 | 449 | 101 | 0 | 3,558 |
| | - | - | 2 | | 5 | - | | ,2 0 0 | , , | | | | 2,200 |
| Mean | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 393 | 463 | 99 | 3 | 0 | 1,027 |
| Max | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 848 | 1,766 | 1,843 | 955 | 101 | 0 | 4,359 |
| Min | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| STDV | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 202 | 567 | 527 | 192 | 16 | 0 | 1,249 |

Table AP2-2 Simulated Monthly Spill of NN1 (without 40MW Expansion)

| | | 18 | ible AP2- | 3 Simula | ted Mont | niy Energ | gy of NN1 | (withou | t 40M W 1 | expansion | 1) | | Unit: GWh |
|------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total |
| 1972 | 90 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 108 | 117 | 117 | 113 | 115 | 91 | 77 | 1,189 |
| 1973 | 92 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 113 | 115 | 85 | 76 | 1,190 |
| 1974 | 88 | 77 | 86 | 83 | 117 | 108 | 117 | 112 | 98 | 107 | 88 | 82 | 1,163 |
| 1975 | 94 | 77 | 86 | 84 | 110 | 98 | 89 | 112 | 113 | 115 | 85 | 78 | 1,142 |
| 1976 | 90 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 111 | 117 | 116 | 112 | 115 | 99 | 78 | 1,201 |
| 1977 | 92 | 77 | 85 | 82 | 116 | 110 | 117 | 114 | 102 | 95 | 86 | 87 | 1,162 |
| 1978 | 87 | 78 | 87 | 82 | 106 | 77 | 102 | 116 | 113 | 109 | 85 | 77 | 1,120 |
| 1979 | 93 | 76 | 85 | 82 | 116 | 113 | 116 | 116 | 112 | 105 | 85 | 76 | 1,176 |
| 1980 | 90 | 77 | 86 | 85 | 112 | 98 | 93 | 109 | 98 | 109 | 85 | 76 | 1,119 |
| 1981 | 87 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 85 | 76 | 1,185 |
| 1982 | 91 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 112 | 115 | 87 | 81 | 1,193 |
| 1983 | 92 | 76 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 112 | 115 | 86 | 82 | 1,194 |
| 1984 | 92 | 76 | 85 | 84 | 116 | 103 | 115 | 117 | 112 | 115 | 85 | 78 | 1,179 |
| 1985 | 92 | 76 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 112 | 110 | 93 | 81 | 1,195 |
| 1986 | 93 | 77 | 86 | 84 | 116 | 108 | 117 | 116 | 111 | 94 | 85 | 76 | 1,163 |
| 1987 | 86 | 77 | 87 | 85 | 108 | 62 | 73 | 65 | 52 | 44 | 88 | 89 | 915 |
| 1988 | 88 | 78 | 87 | 82 | 106 | 59 | 50 | 64 | 46 | 29 | 82 | 74 | 846 |
| 1989 | 63 | 79 | 84 | 77 | 81 | 58 | 75 | 66 | 60 | 44 | 85 | 80 | 851 |
| 1990 | 93 | 77 | 87 | 85 | 112 | 100 | 109 | 109 | 90 | 82 | 95 | 85 | 1,125 |
| 1991 | 93 | 76 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 106 | 116 | 110 | 96 | 81 | 91 | 82 | 1,137 |
| 1992 | 84 | 78 | 87 | 83 | 105 | 58 | 66 | 64 | 46 | 29 | 82 | 72 | 854 |
| 1993 | 63 | 78 | 82 | 75 | 58 | 57 | 76 | 107 | 91 | 83 | 87 | 83 | 940 |
| 1994 | 91 | 77 | 86 | 84 | 116 | 107 | 117 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 102 | 94 | 1,219 |
| 1995 | 91 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 113 | 94 | 85 | 76 | 1,167 |
| 1996 | 86 | 77 | 85 | 82 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 116 | 112 | 113 | 95 | 80 | 1,192 |
| 1997 | 91 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 109 | 117 | 115 | 112 | 114 | 85 | 76 | 1,182 |
| 1998 | 89 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 112 | 117 | 117 | 105 | 76 | 84 | 74 | 1,135 |
| 1999 | 63 | 78 | 82 | 76 | 93 | 62 | 80 | 107 | 78 | 65 | 86 | 79 | 950 |
| 2000 | 92 | 77 | 86 | 84 | 116 | 107 | 117 | 116 | 113 | 108 | 85 | 76 | 1,176 |
| 2001 | 86 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 117 | 112 | 115 | 86 | 77 | 1,183 |
| 2002 | 91 | 77 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 112 | 116 | 117 | 112 | 109 | 93 | 86 | 1,198 |
| 2003 | 92 | 76 | 85 | 83 | 117 | 108 | 117 | 113 | 100 | 86 | 85 | 75 | 1,138 |
| 2004 | 66 | 78 | 87 | 82 | 107 | 61 | 80 | 109 | 112 | 85 | 84 | 75 | 1,026 |
| 2005 | 83 | 77 | 86 | 84 | 117 | 105 | 117 | 117 | 113 | 115 | 85 | 76 | 1,176 |
| 2006 | 87 | 77 | 86 | 83 | 117 | 112 | 117 | 116 | 111 | 101 | 85 | 76 | 1,168 |
| 2007 | 86 | 77 | 87 | 84 | 104 | 63 | 77 | 65 | 53 | 84 | 85 | 76 | 943 |
| 2008 | 87 | 78 | 87 | 84 | 105 | 105 | 117 | 117 | 112 | 115 | 107 | 83 | 1,196 |
| 2009 | 93 | 76 | 85 | 82 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 116 | 111 | 113 | 85 | 76 | 1,184 |
| 2010 | 89 | 77 | 86 | 84 | 114 | 98 | 79 | 103 | 75 | 52 | 84 | 75 | |
| 2011 | 66 | 79 | 87 | 84 | 116 | 110 | 116 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 111 | 81 | 1,196 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 87 | 77 | 86 | 83 | 111 | 98 | 105 | 108 | 100 | 95 | 88 | 79 | 1,117 |
| Max | 94 | 79 | 87 | 85 | 117 | 113 | 117 | 117 | 113 | 116 | 111 | 94 | 1,219 |
| Min | 63 | 76 | 82 | 75 | 58 | 57 | 50 | 64 | 46 | 29 | 82 | 72 | 846 |
| STDV | 9 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 20 | 19 | 17 | 21 | 26 | 7 | 5 | |

Table AP2-3 Simulated Monthly Energy of NN1 (without 40MW Expansion)

| | | | rabic Ar | 2- 4 5mm | | ter Level | 0111111 | without 4 | | pansion) | | | Unit: EL.m |
|------|-------|-------|----------|-----------------|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|-------|------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Average |
| 1972 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.3 | 210.9 | 209.6 | 207.9 | 208.1 | 211.1 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.9 |
| 1973 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.1 | 210.9 | 210.0 | 209.0 | 209.6 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.1 |
| 1974 | 211.8 | 211.3 | 210.8 | 210.4 | 209.4 | 208.2 | 208.1 | 209.0 | 210.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.5 |
| 1975 | 211.9 | 211.3 | 209.9 | 207.9 | 205.7 | 204.8 | 206.2 | 209.3 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.6 |
| 1976 | 211.9 | 211.4 | 211.0 | 210.6 | 209.6 | 208.7 | 209.3 | 211.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.0 |
| 1977 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.4 | 211.6 | 210.6 | 208.5 | 208.1 | 209.4 | 210.8 | 211.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.8 |
| 1978 | 211.4 | 209.8 | 208.0 | 206.1 | 204.0 | 204.1 | 206.6 | 210.5 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.0 |
| 1979 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 211.4 | 211.2 | 210.6 | 210.2 | 210.6 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.4 |
| 1980 | 211.9 | 211.2 | 209.9 | 208.0 | 205.9 | 204.7 | 206.2 | 208.3 | 210.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 209.4 |
| 1981 | 211.8 | 211.4 | 211.2 | 211.0 | 209.9 | 209.4 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.3 |
| 1982 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.2 | 210.9 | 210.3 | 209.8 | 210.2 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.3 |
| 1983 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.3 | 211.0 | 210.4 | 209.3 | 209.4 | 211.1 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.2 |
| 1984 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 210.9 | 209.7 | 207.9 | 206.3 | 207.2 | 209.7 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.2 |
| 1985 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.3 | 211.0 | 210.1 | 209.2 | 209.4 | 210.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.1 |
| 1986 | 211.9 | 211.4 | 210.3 | 208.6 | 207.5 | 207.7 | 209.4 | 211.2 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.7 | 210.5 |
| 1987 | 211.7 | 211.1 | 209.7 | 207.8 | 205.6 | 204.0 | 203.9 | 205.7 | 208.5 | 210.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 208.6 |
| 1988 | 211.4 | 209.8 | 207.9 | 205.9 | 203.8 | 202.2 | 202.4 | 204.8 | 207.6 | 209.9 | 210.9 | 210.2 | 207.2 |
| 1989 | 209.0 | 207.5 | 205.5 | 203.4 | 201.5 | 201.8 | 203.9 | 206.3 | 208.7 | 210.7 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 206.8 |
| 1990 | 211.9 | 210.9 | 209.5 | 207.9 | 205.9 | 205.2 | 206.8 | 208.2 | 209.8 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.3 |
| 1991 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.3 | 210.6 | 208.7 | 207.2 | 207.5 | 208.9 | 210.4 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.3 |
| 1992 | 211.6 | 210.2 | 208.5 | 206.3 | 203.7 | 202.0 | 202.8 | 205.2 | 207.6 | 209.8 | 210.5 | 209.5 | 207.3 |
| 1993 | 208.3 | 206.9 | 204.9 | 202.5 | 201.0 | 201.3 | 204.1 | 207.5 | 210.2 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 206.9 |
| 1994 | 211.9 | 211.4 | 210.6 | 209.2 | 207.5 | 207.4 | 209.3 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.6 |
| 1995 | 211.9 | 211.4 | 211.1 | 210.9 | 210.0 | 209.1 | 209.7 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.8 | 211.1 |
| 1996 | 211.7 | 211.3 | 211.2 | 211.1 | 210.3 | 209.2 | 209.7 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.2 |
| 1997 | 211.9 | 211.4 | 211.2 | 210.7 | 209.3 | 208.3 | 208.6 | 209.5 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.9 | 210.7 |
| 1998 | 211.9 | 211.4 | 211.2 | 210.9 | 210.0 | 208.8 | 209.0 | 210.2 | 211.0 | 211.8 | 211.6 | 210.4 | 210.7 |
| 1999 | 208.9 | 207.2 | 204.9 | 202.9 | 201.8 | 203.1 | 205.6 | 207.5 | 209.3 | 211.2 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 207.2 |
| 2000 | 211.9 | 211.3 | 210.1 | 208.4 | 207.2 | 207.5 | 209.5 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.9 | 210.4 |
| 2001 | 211.8 | 211.3 | 211.1 | 210.9 | 210.2 | 210.2 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.4 |
| 2002 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.2 | 210.8 | 210.2 | 210.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.5 |
| 2003 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.2 | 210.8 | 209.6 | 208.2 | 208.1 | 209.2 | 210.7 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 211.4 | 210.5 |
| 2004 | 210.6 | 209.5 | 207.6 | 205.7 | 204.0 | 203.3 | 205.4 | 208.3 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 211.8 | 211.4 | 208.4 |
| 2005 | 211.2 | 210.6 | 210.0 | 209.4 | 207.9 | 207.0 | 208.7 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 210.3 |
| 2006 | 211.5 | 211.0 | 210.6 | 210.2 | 209.6 | 208.8 | 209.5 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.8 | 211.6 | 210.9 |
| 2007 | 211.4 | 210.7 | 209.5 | 207.6 | 205.6 | 204.3 | 204.6 | 206.1 | 208.6 | 211.3 | 211.9 | 211.8 | 208.6 |
| 2008 | 211.5 | 210.2 | 208.7 | 207.0 | 205.8 | 206.8 | 210.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.1 |
| 2009 | 211.9 | 211.5 | 211.5 | 211.2 | 210.3 | 209.6 | 210.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.9 | 211.4 |
| 2010 | 211.9 | 211.3 | 210.7 | 209.4 | 206.8 | 204.9 | 205.5 | 207.2 | 209.2 | 210.9 | 211.5 | 211.3 | 209.2 |
| 2011 | 210.5 | 208.9 | 207.4 | 206.9 | 207.3 | 208.5 | 211.1 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.0 |
| Mean | 211.5 | 210.8 | 210.0 | 209.0 | 207.6 | 206.9 | 208.0 | 209.8 | 211.0 | 211.7 | 211.9 | 211.8 | 210.0 |
| Max | 211.9 | 211.6 | 211.5 | 211.6 | 210.6 | 210.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.5 |
| Min | 208.3 | 206.9 | 204.9 | 202.5 | 201.0 | 201.3 | 202.4 | 204.8 | 207.6 | 209.8 | 210.5 | 209.5 | 206.8 |
| STDV | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.4 |

Table AP2-4 Simulated Water Level of NN1 (without 40MW Expansion)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | Unit: MCM |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 419 | 652 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,070 |
| 1973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1,480 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,486 |
| 1974 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 997 |
| 1976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 609 | 890 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,499 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 107 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 107 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 78 | 1,202 | 1,032 | 580 | 0 | 0 | 2,891 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 141 | 228 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 368 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1986 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1992 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1993 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 920 | 982 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 1,977 |
| 1995 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 324 | 791 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,115 |
| 1996 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42 |
| 1997 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 79 |
| 1998 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 402 |
| 2000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94 | 399 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 493 |
| 2001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 466 | 281 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 747 |
| 2002 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 139 | 1,236 | 227 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,602 |
| 2003 2004 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 611 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 611 |
| 2004 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,233 | 824 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,057 |
| 2005 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,233 | 824 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,057 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 | 1,387 | 95 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 | 1,387 | 93 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,473 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 127 | 1,011 | 1,012 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 2,231 |
| 2011 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | U | 127 | 1,011 | 1,012 | 01 | 0 | 0 | 2,231 |
| Mean | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 226 | 268 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 547 |
| Max | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 | 1,387 | 1,480 | 580 | 0 | 0 | 2,891 |
| Min | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 990 0 | 1,387 | 1,480 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,091 |
| STDV | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 158 | 428 | 412 | 93 | 0 | 0 | 838 |

Table AP2-5 Simulated Monthly Spill of NN1 (with 40MW Expansion)

| | | | Table AT 2 | -o siinu | lated Mor | itiliy Elle | 1gy 01 101 | vi (witii · | | (pansion) | | | Unit: GWh |
|--------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------|-----------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual Total |
| 1972 | 74 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 103 | 108 | 125 | 143 | 150 | 140 | 90 | 78 | 1,294 |
| 1973 | 79 | 95 | 95 | 92 | 104 | 110 | 129 | 155 | 149 | 150 | 85 | 78 | 1,319 |
| 1974 | 70 | 95 | 95 | 91 | 103 | 109 | 125 | 110 | 91 | 109 | 87 | 83 | 1,168 |
| 1975 | 82 | 95 | 93 | 86 | 56 | 91 | 124 | 133 | 149 | 152 | 85 | 79 | 1,224 |
| 1976 | 74 | 95 | 95 | 91 | 104 | 110 | 128 | 142 | 125 | 145 | 99 | 78 | 1,286 |
| 1977 | 77 | 95 | 96 | 93 | 105 | 108 | 124 | 110 | 91 | 86 | 85 | 87 | 1,158 |
| 1978 | 67 | 92 | 89 | 83 | 55 | 84 | 126 | 150 | 149 | 108 | 85 | 78 | 1,168 |
| 1979 | 81 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 105 | 121 | 130 | 153 | 115 | 103 | 85 | 78 | 1,255 |
| 1980 | 76 | 95 | 93 | 86 | 57 | 94 | 122 | 112 | 129 | 108 | 85 | 77 | 1,133 |
| 1981 | 71 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 104 | 112 | 145 | 154 | 149 | 155 | 85 | 78 | 1,336 |
| 1982 | 75 | 95 | 95 | 92 | 105 | 114 | 130 | 155 | 150 | 144 | 87 | 81 | 1,324 |
| 1983 | 78 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 105 | 111 | 128 | 144 | 124 | 121 | 86 | 82 | 1,262 |
| 1984 | 77 | 96 | 95 | 90 | 99 | 96 | 117 | 134 | 109 | 120 | 85 | 79 | 1,196 |
| 1985 | 79 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 104 | 110 | 128 | 133 | 113 | 108 | 92 | 82 | 1,232 |
| 1986 | 80 | 95 | 93 | 87 | 86 | 109 | 130 | 155 | 97 | 91 | 84 | 77 | 1,186 |
| 1987 | 69 | 95 | 93 | 86 | 56 | 66 | 81 | 67 | 82 | 64 | 92 | 88 | 938 |
| 1988 | 67 | 92 | 89 | 83 | 55 | 65 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 40 | 84 | 76 | 854 |
| 1989 | 64 | 87 | 85 | 78 | 52 | 63 | 81 | 68 | 90 | 69 | 87 | 84 | 909 |
| 1990 | 81 | 94 | 92 | 86 | 57 | 97 | 126 | 113 | 111 | 118 | 95 | 86 | 1,155 |
| 1991 | 80 | 96 | 96 | 91 | 101 | 106 | 121 | 108 | 90 | 76 | 90 | 83 | 1,137 |
| 1992 | 67 | 93 | 90 | 84 | 55 | 64 | 79 | 67 | 64 | 42 | 83 | 75 | 862 |
| 1993 | 63 | 87 | 84 | 77 | 51 | 61 | 80 | 109 | 103 | 108 | 87 | 84 | 992 |
| 1994 | 76 | 95 | 94 | 88 | 89 | 108 | 130 | 154 | 149 | 155 | 102 | 92 | 1,333 |
| 1995 | 76 | 95 | 95 | 92 | 104 | 110 | 129 | 153 | 150 | 93 | 84 | 77 | 1,259 |
| 1996 | 68 | 95 | 96 | 93 | 105 | 111 | 129 | 154 | 142 | 113 | 95 | 80 | 1,281 |
| 1997 | 76 | 95 | 96 | 92 | 103 | 108 | 126 | 111 | 115 | 114 | 85 | 77 | 1,198 |
| 1998 | 73 | 96 | 96 | 92 | 104 | 110 | 127 | 113 | 92 | 77 | 84 | 75 | 1,137 |
| 1999 | 63 | 86 | 82 | 76 | 52 | 67 | 106 | 92 | 91 | 98 | 86 | 80 | 979 |
| 2000 | 77 | 95 | 93 | 87 | 82 | 109 | 135 | 155 | 150 | 107 | 85 | 77 | 1,251 |
| 2001 | 68 | 95 | 96 | 92 | 105 | 130 | 146 | 155 | 150 | 120 | 85 | 78 | 1,319 |
| 2002 | 76 | 96 | 95 | 92 | 105 | 135 | 153 | 154 | 150 | 109 | 92 | 86 | 1,342 |
| 2003 | 77 | 96 | 95 97 | 92 | 103 | 108 | 125 | 110 | 91 | 80 | 85 | 77 | 1,138 |
| 2004 | 66 | 90 94 | 87 93 | 82 | 55 | 66 | 103 | 111 | 140 149 | 85 | 84 | 77 | 1,046 |
| 2005 | 67 | | | 89 | 100 | 106 | 127 | 154 | | 137 | 84 | 77 | 1,278 |
| 2006 | 67 | 95 | 95 | 91 | 104 | 110 | 130 | 155 | 101 | 93 | 84 | 77 | 1,201 |
| 2007 | 67 | 94 | 92 | 86 | 56 | 73 | 81 | 67 | 84 | 111 | 85 | 77 | 974 |
| 2008 | 67 | 93 | 91 | 85 | 62 | 112 | 150 | 154 | 150 | 137 | 107 | 83 | 1,291 |
| 2009 | 80 | 95 | 96 | 92 | 105 | 111 | 138 | 155 | 115 | 109 | 85 | 77 77 | 1,258 |
| 2010 2011 | 73 66 | 95 90 | 95 88 | 89 85 | 59 87 | 95 125 | 110 150 | 89 154 | 91 149 | 71 | 84 | 77 81 | 1,029 |
| 2011 | 00 | 90 | 88 | 85 | 8/ | 125 | 150 | 154 | 149 | 155 | 123 | 81 | 1,354 |
| Mean | 73 | 94 | 93 | 88 | 85 | 100 | 121 | 127 | 119 | 108 | 88 | 80 | 1,176 |
| Max | 82 | 96 | 96 | 93 | 105 | 135 | 153 | 155 | 119 | 155 | 123 | 92 | 1,170 |
| Min | 63 | 86 | 82 | 76 | 51 | 61 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 40 | 83 | 75 | 854 |
| STDV | 6 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 23 | 20 | 20 | 31 | 28 | 30 | 8 | 4 | 140 |

Table AP2-6 Simulated Monthly Energy of NN1 (with 40MW Expansion)

| | | | | | | | | X | I | , | | | Unit: EL.m |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Average |
| 1972 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.1 | 210.4 | 209.2 | 207.8 | 207.8 | 210.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.7 |
| 1973 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 210.9 | 210.3 | 209.5 | 208.7 | 209.3 | 211.1 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.9 |
| 1974 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 210.7 | 210.0 | 209.1 | 208.1 | 208.0 | 208.8 | 210.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.4 |
| 1975 | 212.0 | 211.3 | 209.6 | 207.5 | 206.2 | 206.6 | 207.5 | 210.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.9 |
| 1976 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 210.8 | 210.1 | 209.2 | 208.6 | 209.1 | 210.2 | 211.4 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.8 |
| 1977 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 211.2 | 211.0 | 210.0 | 208.1 | 207.6 | 208.8 | 210.5 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.5 |
| 1978 | 211.6 | 210.2 | 208.2 | 206.2 | 205.1 | 206.1 | 208.2 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.6 |
| 1979 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.1 | 210.5 | 210.0 | 209.7 | 209.6 | 210.4 | 211.4 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.0 |
| 1980 | 212.0 | 211.3 | 209.7 | 207.7 | 206.5 | 206.6 | 207.7 | 209.5 | 211.5 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 209.9 |
| 1981 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 211.0 | 210.4 | 209.5 | 209.1 | 210.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.2 |
| 1982 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 210.9 | 210.4 | 209.8 | 209.5 | 209.7 | 211.1 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.1 |
| 1983 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.0 | 210.4 | 209.9 | 209.0 | 208.9 | 210.2 | 211.4 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.9 |
| 1984 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 210.7 | 209.2 | 207.6 | 206.6 | 207.6 | 210.0 | 211.4 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.2 |
| 1985 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.0 | 210.4 | 209.5 | 208.9 | 209.0 | 210.1 | 211.4 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.8 |
| 1986 | 212.0 | 211.5 | 210.0 | 208.2 | 207.7 | 208.3 | 209.8 | 210.8 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.7 | 210.4 |
| 1987 | 211.9 | 211.3 | 209.6 | 207.6 | 206.2 | 205.6 | 205.5 | 207.2 | 209.6 | 211.2 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.1 |
| 1988 | 211.6 | 210.2 | 208.1 | 206.0 | 204.9 | 204.4 | 204.3 | 206.2 | 208.6 | 210.6 | 211.6 | 210.9 | 208.1 |
| 1989 | 209.6 | 208.0 | 205.9 | 203.8 | 202.6 | 203.5 | 205.6 | 208.0 | 210.1 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 207.7 |
| 1990 | 212.0 | 211.0 | 209.3 | 207.6 | 206.5 | 207.0 | 208.4 | 209.7 | 211.2 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 209.9 |
| 1991 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.0 | 210.0 | 208.3 | 207.0 | 207.3 | 208.6 | 210.2 | 211.5 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.1 |
| 1992 | 211.7 | 210.4 | 208.5 | 206.3 | 204.6 | 203.9 | 204.7 | 206.9 | 208.8 | 210.6 | 211.3 | 210.3 | 208.2 |
| 1993 | 209.1 | 207.6 | 205.4 | 203.1 | 201.7 | 202.4 | 205.1 | 208.5 | 211.1 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 207.5 |
| 1994 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 210.4 | 208.7 | 207.6 | 207.9 | 209.6 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.6 |
| 1995 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 210.9 | 210.3 | 209.5 | 208.9 | 209.3 | 211.2 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.8 | 211.0 |
| 1996 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 211.0 | 210.7 | 209.8 | 209.0 | 209.4 | 210.7 | 211.8 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.0 |
| 1997 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 211.0 | 210.2 | 208.9 | 208.1 | 208.3 | 209.1 | 211.2 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.9 | 210.5 |
| 1998 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.0 | 210.4 | 209.5 | 208.6 | 208.8 | 209.8 | 210.9 | 211.8 | 211.6 | 210.4 | 210.5 |
| 1999 | 208.9 | 207.0 | 204.7 | 202.6 | 202.4 | 204.5 | 206.9 | 208.4 | 210.5 | 211.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 207.6 |
| 2000 | 212.0 | 211.4 | 209.9 | 208.1 | 207.5 | 208.3 | 210.1 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.9 | 210.6 |
| 2001 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 211.0 | 210.5 | 209.8 | 209.9 | 210.8 | 211.9 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.3 |
| 2002 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.0 | 210.3 | 209.7 | 210.2 | 211.5 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.4 |
| 2003 | 212.0 | 211.7 | 210.9 | 210.2 | 209.1 | 207.9 | 207.8 | 208.8 | 210.4 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 211.4 | 210.3 |
| 2004 | 210.6 | 209.3 | 207.2 | 205.3 | 204.5 | 204.9 | 206.8 | 209.2 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 211.8 | 211.4 | 208.7 |
| 2005 | 211.3 | 210.9 | 210.0 | 209.1 | 207.8 | 207.2 | 208.8 | 211.7 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 210.4 |
| 2006 | 211.7 | 211.4 | 210.6 | 209.9 | 209.5 | 208.9 | 209.5 | 210.8 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 211.8 | 211.6 | 210.7 |
| 2007 | 211.5 | 211.1 | 209.5 | 207.5 | 206.2 | 205.9 | 206.0 | 207.5 | 209.6 | 211.6 | 211.9 | 211.8 | 209.2 |
| 2008 | 211.6 | 210.6 | 208.8 | 207.1 | 206.6 | 208.4 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.4 |
| 2009 | 212.0 | 211.6 | 211.1 | 210.6 | 209.6 | 209.2 | 210.3 | 211.3 | 211.5 | 212.0 | 211.9 | 211.9 | 211.1 |
| 2010 | 212.0 | 211.5 | 210.5 | 209.0 | 207.2 | 206.6 | 206.9 | 208.2 | 210.4 | 211.7 | 211.9 | 211.6 | 209.8 |
| 2011 | 210.8 | 209.1 | 207.4 | 206.9 | 207.9 | 209.5 | 211.3 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 210.3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 211.6 | 211.0 | 209.8 | 208.6 | 207.7 | 207.5 | 208.4 | 209.9 | 211.2 | 211.8 | 211.9 | 211.8 | 210.1 |
| Max | 212.0 | 211.7 | 211.2 | 211.0 | 210.0 | 210.2 | 211.6 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 212.0 | 211.4 |
| Min | 208.9 | 207.0 | 204.7 | 202.6 | 201.7 | 202.4 | 204.3 | 206.2 | 208.6 | 210.6 | 211.3 | 210.3 | 207.5 |
| STDV | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.1 |

 Table AP2-7
 Simulated Water Level of NN1 (with 40MW Expansion)

Appendix C

Environment

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Permits and Explanation | (1) EIA and Environmental Permits | (a) Have EIA reports been already prepared in official process? (b) Have EIA reports been approved by authorities of the host country's government? (c) Have EIA reports been unconditionally approved? If conditions are imposed on the approval of EIA reports, are the conditions satisfied? (d) In addition to the above approvals, have other required environmental permits been obtained from the appropriate regulatory authorities of the host country's government? | (a)Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) N | (a) Only Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) is required since it is the expansion of an existing project and it has small impacts on downstream. After carrying out the IEE, the IEE reports, comprise of IEE main report and Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) were submitted to the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Department (Dept. of ESIA) in Water Resources and Environmental Administration (WREA: now the task is taken by the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment: MoNRE) in 2009. (b) It was approved by Dept. of ESIA in WREA on 13 April 2010. (c) The report was approved without conditions. (d) There is no other required environmental permits, however, the ESMP shall be reviewed and updated and then submit to MoNRE for obtaining approval six month before commencement of project. |
| | (2) Explanation to the Local Stakeholders | (a) Have contents of the project and the potential impacts been adequately explained to the Local stakeholders based on appropriate procedures, including information disclosure? Is understanding obtained from the Local stakeholders? (b) Have the comment from the stakeholders (such as local residents) been reflected to the project design? | (a) Y (b) Y | (a) Consultation meeting at village level was held in conducting initial social assessment survey for all 24 affected villages. Consultation meeting at district, provincial and national level was organized in July, 2009 and consensus on the implementation of the project was made. (b) Comments were incorporated in the IESE reports. (IESE report, page 79) |
| | (3) Examination of Alternatives | (a) Have alternative plans of the project been examined with social and environmental considerations? | (a) Y | (a) 12 alternatives were screened in the light of environmental and social considerations (IESE report, page 61). |
| 2 Pollution Control | (1) Water Quality | (a) Does the water quality of dam pond/reservoir comply with the country's ambient water quality standards? Is there a possibility that proliferation of phytoplankton and zooplankton will occur? (b) Does the quality of water discharged from the dam pond/reservoir comply with the country's ambient water quality standards? (c) Are adequate measures, such as clearance of woody vegetation from the inundation zone prior to flooding planned to prevent water quality degradation in the dam pond/reservoir? (d) Is there a possibility that reduced the river flow downstream will cause water quality degradation resulting in areas that do not comply with the country's ambient water quality standards? (e) Is the discharge of water from the lower portion of the dam pond/reservoir (the water temperature of the lower portion) planned by considering the impacts to downstream areas? | (a) - (b) - (c) - (d)Y (e)Y | (a) (b) (c) The project is an extension of hydropower plant thus the negative impact is not expected on reservoir site. (d) During construction turbidity might be become higher however, the impacts are considered to be small (Environmental and Social Management Plan: ESMP P.56). (e) The significant negative impacts is not expected in downstream areas. Mitigation measures shall be applied in case any degradation of the water quality detected in operation phase.(ESMP, page 67). |
| | (2) Wastes | (a) Are earth and sand generated by excavation properly treated and disposed of in accordance with the country's regulations? | (a) Y | (a) Dispose of materials to approved area so as no to disturb scenery and not to contaminate water (ESMP, page 73). |

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| | (1) Protected Areas | (a) Is the project site located in protected areas designated by the country' s laws or international treaties and conventions? Is there a possibility that the project will affect the protected areas? | (a) N | (a) Phou Khao Khouay NBCA is located southeast of NN1 reservoir which covers the catchment area of Nam Leuk Hydropower which is diverted and flow into NN1 reservoir. There will be no problem to NBCA or protected areas with regards to the expansion of the project (IESE page 47). |
| 3 Natural Environment | (2) Ecosystem | (a) Does the project site encompass primeval forests, tropical rain forests, ecologically valuable habitats (e.g., coral reefs, mangroves, or tidal flats)? (b) Does the project site encompass the protected habitats of endangered species designated by the country's laws or international treaties and conventions? (c) Is there a possibility that the project will adversely affect downstream aquatic organisms, animals, plants, and ecosystems? Are adequate protection measures taken to reduce the impacts on the ecosystem? (d) Is there a possibility that installation of structures, such as dams will block the movement of the migratory fish species (such as salmon, trout and eel those move between rivers and sea for spawning)? Are adequate measures taken to reduce the impacts on these species? | (a) N (b) N (c) N (d)N | (a) Not found. (b) Listed endangered species have not been found in downstream area of NN1. (c) Mitigation can be done by selecting off-peak output (IESE page 64). (d)Dam already exists, the expansion should not cause any problems regarding this issue. |
| | (3) Hydrology | (a) Is there a possibility that hydrologic changes due to the installation of structures, such as weirs will adversely affect the surface and groundwater flows (especially in "run of the river generation" projects)? | (a) Y | (a) The range of water fluctuation would be increased, however, it will not make significant impact on the surface and groundwater flows (IESE page 75). |
| | (4) Topography and Geology | (a) Is there a possibility that reductions in sediment loads downstream due to settling of suspended particles in the reservoir will cause impacts, such as scouring of the downstream riverbeds and soil erosion? Is there a possibility that sedimentation of the reservoir will cause loss of the storage capacity, water logging upstream, and formation of sediment deposits at the reservoir entrance? Are the possibilities of the impacts studied, and adequate prevention measures taken? (b) Is there a possibility that the project will cause a large-scale alteration of the topographic features and geologic structures in the surrounding areas (especially in run of the river generation projects and geothermal power generation projects)? | (a)N (b)N | (a) There is no plan of constructing reservoir, but using existing reservoir thus no impact is expected. (b)Excavation, spill and wastage embankment give a little change to the geographical feature but the impact is not significant(ESMP, page 28). |

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 4 Social | (1) Resettlement | (a) Is involuntary resettlement caused by project implementation? If involuntary resettlement is caused, are efforts made to minimize the impacts caused by the resettlement? (b) Is adequate explanation on compensation and resettlement assistance given to affected people prior to resettlement? (c) Is the resettlement plan, including compensation with full replacement costs, restoration of livelihoods and living standards developed based on socioeconomic studies on resettlement? (d) Are the compensations going to be paid prior to the resettlement? (e) Are the compensation policies prepared in document? (f) Does the resettlement plan pay particular attention to vulnerable groups or people, including women, children, the elderly, people below the poverty line, ethnic minorities, and indigenous peoples? (g) Are agreements with the affected people obtained prior to resettlement? (h) Is the organizational framework established to properly implement resettlement? Are the capacity and budget secured to implement the plan? (i) Are any plans developed to monitor the impacts of resettlement? | (a) N (b)- (c)- (d)- (e)- (f)- (g)- (h)- (i)- (j)- | (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) No resettlement or compensation is required. |
| Environment | (2) Living and Livelihood | (a) Is there any possibility that the project will adversely affect the living conditions of inhabitants? Are adequate measures considered to reduce the impacts, if necessary? (b) Is there any possibility that the project causes the change of land uses in the neighboring areas to affect adversely livelihood of local people? (c) Is there any possibility that the project facilities adversely affect the traffic systems? (d) Is there any possibility that diseases, including infectious diseases, such as HIV, will be brought due to the immigration of workers associated with the project? Are adequate considerations given to public health, if necessary? (e) Is there any possibility that reductions in water flow downstream or seawater intrusion will have impacts on downstream water and land uses? (g) Is there any possibility that water-borne or water-related diseases (e.g., schistosomiasis, malaria, filariasis) will be introduced? (h) Is there any possibility that fishery rights, water usage rights, and common usage rights, etc. would be restricted? | (a)N (b)N (c)N (d)N (e)Y (f)N (g)N (h)N | (a) Water level fluctuation does not affect the downstream social activities (b) Any change of land use nor change of local resources is expected. (c) During construction phase, transportation of the construction materials disturbes the existing traffic systems, however, the impact is not significant. (d) Construction camps are to be installed enough away from local residents thus the immigration of workers will not directly affect to the living of local people. (e) Minimum maintenance flow has to secure to give no affect on irrigation and water pumping use at downstream in dry season. (ESMP, page 52). (f) No negative impact is expected. (g) Construction workers health problem and disease may happen during construction phase, however, it can be mitigated with appropriate provision for sanitation with septic facilities and untreated human waste not to enter any watercourse. (h) Minimum maintenance flow has to secure to give no affect on Irrigation and water pumping use at downstream in dry season. (ESMP, page 52). |

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|-------------|---|---|------------------------------|---|
| | (3) Heritage | (a) Is there a possibility that the project will damage the local archeological, historical, cultural, and religious heritage? Are adequate measures considered to protect these sites in accordance with the country's laws? | (a)N | (a)No cultural heritage is reported in affected areas. |
| | (4) Landscape | (a) Is there a possibility that the project will adversely affect the local landscape? Are necessary measures taken? | (a)N | (a) New powerhouse and possible downstream bed rock excavation affects landscape at the dam site, however, the impact is not significant. |
| | (5) Ethnic Minorities and Indigenous Peoples | (a) Are considerations given to reduce impacts on the culture and lifestyle of ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples?(b) Are all of the rights of ethnic minorities and indigenous peoples in relation to land and resources to be respected? | (a)N (b)N | (a) Not necessary. Because all ethnic groups risiding within the project area have a long association with the local area and they have been absorbed into the mainstream Lao-speaking society. (b)No special rights for ethnic minorities exist. |
| Environment | (6) Working Conditions | (a) Is the project proponent not violating any laws and ordinances associated with the working conditions of the country which the project proponent should observe in the project? (b) Are tangible safety considerations in place for individuals involved in the project, such as the installation of safety equipment which prevents industrial accidents, and management of hazardous materials? (c) Are intangible measures being planned and implemented for individuals involved in the project, such as the establishment of a safety and health program, and safety training (including traffic safety and public health) for workers etc.? (d) Are appropriate measures taken to ensure that security guards involved in the project not to violate safety of other individuals involved, or local residents? | (a)Y (b)Y (c)Y (d)Y | (a) In comply with legislations of the Lao PDR, the protection of health, prevention of accidents are enforced by applying the ESMP. (b) Tangible safety considerations are incorporated in the ESMP. (c)Proper safety management during expansion works is to be provided at responsibility of contractor with CEMP implementation based on the ESMP. (d) Contactor shall take all necessary precautions against risk of loss of life or of injury to any person employed in the works. (ESMP, page 73). |

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|----------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| | | (a) Are adequate measures considered to reduce impacts during construction (e.g., noise, vibrations, turbid water, dust, exhaust gases, and wastes)? (b) If construction activities adversely affect the natural environment (ecosystem), are adequate measures considered to reduce the impacts? (c) If construction activities adversely affect the social environment, are adequate measures considered to reduce the impacts? | (a)Y (b)Y (c)Y | (a) Appropriate mitigation measures are already considered(ESMP, page 65). (b) Mitigation measures such as provision of sedimentation pond or reducing excavation speed were addressed. in ESMP (page56) (c) Adequate measures are already considered to mitigate the impacts (ESMP, page 17). |

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|----------|---|--|------------------------------|--|
| | (2) Accident Prevention Measures | (a) Is a warning system established to alert the inhabitants to water discharge from the dam? | (a)Y | (a) The alert system on water discharge from the dam has been established in 2012. As for the alert system for water increase due to the shift of operation pattern from off-peak to on-peak, it needs to study where to locate the warning signboards and to consider the necessity of setting up an automatic warning system in D/D. |
| 5 Others | (3) Monitoring | (a) Does the proponent develop and implement monitoring program for the environmental items that are considered to have potential impacts? (b) What are the items, methods and frequencies of the monitoring program? (c) Does the proponent establish an adequate monitoring framework (organization, personnel, equipment, and adequate budget to sustain the monitoring framework)? (d) Are any regulatory requirements pertaining to the monitoring report system identified, such as the format and frequency of reports from the proponent to the regulatory authorities? | (a)Y (b)Y (c)Y (d)Y | (a) It's stated in Environmental and Social Monitoring Plan (ESMP, page 65). (b) Overall monitoring, ambient monitoring, validation monitoring, effectiveness monitoring, compliance monitoring (ESMP, page 66-69). (c) Monitoring by Environmental /Social Team (construction phase) and Corporate Social Responsibility Unit (operation phase) for compliance of ESMP and ECC. In addition, MoNRE and Livelihood Restoration Committee will be involved for monitoring supervision in both construction and operation phase. (d) Quarterly Reports & Final Environmental Monitoring Report(ESMP, page 77). |
| 6 Note | Reference to Checklist of Other Sectors | (a) Where necessary, pertinent items described in the Forestry Projects checklist should also be checked (e.g., projects in the mountains including large areas of deforestation). (b) In the case of dams and reservoirs, such as irrigation, water supply, and industrial water purposes, where necessary, pertinent items described in the Agriculture and Water Supply checklists should also be checked. (c) Where necessary, pertinent items described in the Power Transmission and Distribution Lines checklist should also be checked (e.g., projects including installation of electric transmission lines and/or electric distribution facilities). | (a)N (b)N (c)N | (a) Not necessary as it is the development of an expansion of existing project. (b) Not necessary (c) Not necessary |
| | Note on Using Environmental Checklist | (a) If necessary, the impacts to trans-boundary or global issues should be confirmed (e.g., the project includes factors that may cause problems, such as trans-boundary waste treatment, acid rain, destruction of the ozone layer, or global warming). | (a)N | (a) No trans-boundary issue will be occurred as the project site is located in Lao boundary. |

| Category | Environmental Item | Main Check Items | Yes: Y No: N | Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures) |
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
|----------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|

1) Regarding the term "Country's Standards" mentioned in the above table, in the event that environmental standards in the country where the project is located diverge significantly from international standards, appropriate environmental considerations are requested to be made.

In cases where local environmental regulations are yet to be established in some areas, considerations should be made based on comparisons with appropriate standards of other countries (including Japan's experience).

2) Environmental checklist provides general environmental items to be checked. It may be necessary to add or delete an item taking into account the characteristics of the project and the particular circumstances of the country and locality in which it is located.

Appendix C-2 Monitoring Form

1. Responses/Actions to Comments and Guidance from Government Authorities and the Public

| Monitoring item | | | | | | Monitoring results during report period |
|------------------------|----|----------|-----|----------|------|---|
| Responses/Actions | to | Comments | and | Guidance | from | |
| Government Authorities | | | | | | |

2. Mitigation Measures

- Air Quality (Emission Gas / Ambient Air Quality)

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Sprinkle water to control dust | Construction site | Daily | Construction | |
| Minimize travel distance | Construction site | Daily | Construction | |
| Regular checking of engine and exhaust of machinery and its recording and reporting | Construction site | Monthly | Construction | |
| Respiratory protection for worker at site | Construction site | Daily | Construction | |

- Water Quality (Effluent/Wastewater/Ambient Water Quality)

| Item | Unit | Measured value (Mean) | Measured value (Max.) | Country's standards | Remarks (measurement point, frequency) |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| рН | - | | | 6-9.5 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly |
| SS (Suspended Solid) | mg/l | | | 40 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly |
| BOD | mg/l | | | 60 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and all worker's camp, monthly |
| DO | mg/l | | | 6 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and all worker's camp, monthly |
| Ammonia Nitrogen | mg/l | | | 0.2-4 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and all worker's camp, monthly |
| TDS | mg/l | | | 1500 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and all worker's camp, monthly |
| Total Phosphorus | mg/l | | | 1 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly |
| Temperature | °c | | | <40 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly |
| COD | ml/l | | | 350 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and all worker's camp, monthly |
| Oil & Grease | mg/l | | | 20 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and all worker's camp, monthly |

- Waste

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Dispose of material to approved area so as not to disturb scenery and not to contaminate water | Construction site | Weekly | Construction | |

- Soil contamination

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Capture insulation oils in | Construction site | Weekly | Construction | |
| barrel and use oil proof sheet | | | | |
| to avoid any leakage | | | | |

Appendix C-2 Monitoring Form

- Noise / Vibration

| Monitoring item | Measurement | Frequency | Implementation | Monitoring result during |
|---|-------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | point | 1 | phase | report period |
| Instruction to driver to comply speed limit | Construction site | Weekly | Construction | |
| Check proper material loading and uploading | Construction site | Weekly | Construction | |
| Use silencer and muffler for equipment | Construction site | Weekly | Construction | |

- Management of Abandoned Sites

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Site rehabilitation with topsoil recovery, reshaping, re-vegetation and remediation with site cleanup work | Construction site | - | At finishing stage of construction phase | |

3. Natural Environment

- Ecosystem

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Provision of minimizing the disturbance under water | Construction site | Monthly | Construction | |

- Topography and Geology

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|--|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Prevention with rock support | Construction site | - | Before construction | |
| and prompt concrete work in construction | | | | |

4. Social Environment

- Sanitation

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Provision of proper sanitation with septic facilities (prohibition of untreated human waste to enter any watercourse) | Construction site/Worker's camp | Weekly | Construction | |

- Living / Livelihood

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Source workforce from | - | - | Work | |
| qualified locals and orient | | | commencement | |
| workers on desirable working | | | | |
| relationship with skill | | | | |
| enhancement and | | | | |
| employment program | | | | |

- Landscape

| Monitoring item | Measurement point | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|----------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Provision of explanation to villagers and tourist for the meaning of work | - | - | At finishing stage of construction phase | |

-Hydrology/Social and Economic Environment/Public Safety

Appendix C-2 Monitoring Form

| Monitoring item | Measurement point* | Frequency | Implementation phase | Monitoring result during report period |
|---|--|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Daily monitoring downstream water level including the Nam Lik avoid zero or single 18 MW operation for off-peak hours to keep downstream water level | Thalat and Pakkagnoung Water level Gauges | Daily | Operation | |
| Precaution to downstream communities for rapid increase/decrease of river water level with sign board and public consultation. Keep present output increase rate and conduct gradual opening as possible | To be designated at D/D | Daily | Operation | |

*to be finalized at D/D

- Water Quality

| Item | Unit | Measured value (Mean) | Measured value (Max.) | Country's standards | Remarks (measurement point, frequency, implementation phase)* |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| pH | - | | | 6-9.5 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly, operation |
| SS (Suspended Solid) | mg/l | | | 40 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly, operation |
| BOD | mg/l | | | 60 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and former worker's camp, monthly, operation |
| DO | mg/l | | | 6 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and former worker's camp, monthly, operation |
| Ammonia Nitrogen | mg/l | | | 0.2-4 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and former worker's camp monthly, operation |
| TDS | mg/l | | | 1500 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and former worker's camp, monthly |
| Total Phosphorus | mg/l | | | 1 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly, operation |
| Temperature | °c | | | <40 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam, monthly, operation |
| COD | ml/l | | | 350 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and former worker's camp, monthly, operation |
| Oil & Grease | mg/l | | | 20 | Entry point of the NN1 reservoir and at NN1 Dam and former worker's camp monthly, operation |

*to be finalized at D/D

Appendix C-3 Water Quality Standards in Lao PDR

| No | Substances | Symbol | Unit | Standard Value | Method of Measurement | |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Colour, Odour and Taste | - | - | N | - | |
| 2 | Temperature | t | °C | N' | Thermometer | |
| 3 | Potential of Hydrogen | pН | - | 5-9 | Electronic pH Meter | |
| 4 | Dissolved Oxygen | DO | mg/l | 6 | Azide Modification | |
| 5 | COD | COD | ml/l | 5 | Potassium permanganate | |
| 6 | BOD ₅ | BOD ₅ | mg/l | 1,5 | Azide Modification at 20 degree C, 5 days | |
| 7 | Total Coliform Bacteria | Coliform Bacteria | MPN/100 ml | 5000 | Multiple Tube Fermentation | |
| 8 | Faecal Coliform Bacteria | Faecal Coliform | MPN/ 100 ml | 1000 | | |
| 9 | Nitrate-Nitrogen | NO ₃ -N | mg/l | <5.0 | Cadmium Reduction | |
| 10 | Ammonia-Nitrogen | NH ₃ -N | mg/l | 0.2 | Distillation Nesslerization | |
| 11 | Phenols | C ₆ H ₃ -OH | mg/l | 0.005 | Distillation, 4-Amin anti-pyrenne | |
| 12 | Copper | Cu | mg/l | 0.1 | | |
| 13 | Nickel | Ni | mg/l | 0.1 | | |
| 14 | Manganese | Mn | mg/l | 1.0 | Atomic Absorption | |
| 15 | Zinc | Zn | mg/l | 1.0 | Direct Aspiration | |
| 16 | Cadmium | Cd | mg/l | 0.005 | | |
| 17 | Chromium, Hexavalent | Cr ⁶⁺ | mg/l | 0.05 | | |
| 18 | Lead | Pb | mg/l | 0.05 | | |
| 19 | Mercury | Hg | mg/l | 0.002 | Atomic Absorption Cold Vapour | |
| 20 | Arsenic | As | mg/l | 0.01 | Atomic Absorption | |

4.1.5 Surface Water Quality Standards

| No | Substances | Symbol | Unit | Standard Value | Method of Measurement |
|----|----------------------|--|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Direct Aspiration |
| 21 | Cyanide | CN ⁻ | mg/l | 0.005 | Pyridine-Barbituric |
| 22 | Alpha ¬Radioactive | α | Becquere 1/1 | 0.1 | Counting machine |
| 23 | Beta ¬ Radioactive | β | Becquere 1/1 | 1.0 | Counting machine |
| 24 | Total Organochlorine | - | mg/l | 0.05 | Gas |
| 25 | DDT | C14H9Cl5 | mg/l | 1.0 | Chromatography |
| 26 | Alpha -BHC | αBHC | mg/l | 0.02 | |
| 27 | Dieldrin | C ₁₂ H ₈ Cl ₆ O | mg/l | 0.1 | |
| 28 | Aldrin | - | mg/l | 0.1 | |
| 29 | Heptachlor and | - | mg/l | 0.2 | |
| | Heptachlor Epoxide | | | | |
| 30 | Endrin | - | mg/l | None | |

Source: Agreement on National Environmental Standards, WREA 2009

| No | Parameters | Symbols | Unit | Maximum Concentration |
|----|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| 1 | BOD ₅ | BOD ₅ | mg/l | 40 |
| 2 | Ammonia Nitrogen | NH ₃ -N | mg/l | 4 |
| 3 | Total Suspended Substances | TSS | mg/l | 40 |
| 4 | Potential of Hydrogen | pH | - | 6-9.5 |
| 5 | Total Dissolved Substances | TDS | mg/l | 3,500 |
| 6 | Phenols | C ₆ H ₅ OH | mg/l | 0.3 |
| 7 | Phosphorous | Р | mg/l | 1.0 |
| 8 | Silver | Ag | mg/l | 0.1 |
| 9 | Zinc | Zn | mg/l | 1.0 |
| 10 | Sulphide | S | mg/l | 1.0 |
| 11 | Free Chlorine | Cl ₂ | mg/l | 1.0 |
| 12 | Chloride | Cl | mg/l | 500 |
| 13 | Iron | Fe | mg/l | 2.0 |
| 14 | Fluoride | F | mg/l | 15 |
| 15 | Cyanide | CN | mg/l | 0.1 |
| 16 | Copper | Cu | mg/l | 0.5 |
| 17 | Lead | Pb | mg/l | 0.2 |
| 18 | Oil and Grease | - | mg/l | 5 |
| 19 | Nickel | Ni | mg/l | 0.2 |
| 20 | Mercury | Hg | mg/l | 0.005 |
| 21 | Manganese | Mn | mg/l | 1.0 |
| 22 | Arsenic | As | mg/l | 0.25 |
| 23 | Barium | В | mg/l | 1.0 |
| 24 | Cadmium | Cd | mg/l | 0.03 |
| 25 | Chromium | Cr ⁺⁶ | mg/l | 0.1 |
| 26 | Total Chromium | Total Cr | mg/l | 0.5 |

5.1 General Industrial Wastewater Discharge Standards 5.1.1 Standards for General Industries

Source: Agreement on National Environmental Standards, WREA 2009

Annex C4-1 Summary of the Public Consultation at Village Level

Source: IESA Report of NN1 Hydropower Station Expansion 2009

Public Consultation schedule

In accordance with the TOR for the IESE study for Nam Ngum 1 Expansion Project, the survey team from SD&XP Consultant Group was fielded. Subsequently, the testing survey with draft questionnaire was conducted with JICA survey team at Ban Thaxan village in Keo Oudom District Vientiane Province on 22 May 2009. Then the survey team was engaged and trained for 5 teachers from Pakcheng Secondary school to conduct the field interview, which was started from 28 May to 6 June 2009. Afterwards, the public consultation workshop was organized on 16 July 2009 with participation of line agencies, District authorities of Keooudom, Viengkham and Thoulakhom and 24 downstream village authorities.

Selection criteria's for the interview:

The interview survey was conducted for 100 persons in villages selected from inhabitant of Nam Ngum river bank, nearby Nam Ngum dam and its downstream within 50 km and within 1 km from river bank. Although upstream villages are not affected by the expansion project, some villages from upstream of the Nam Ngum River Basin were also interviewed for reference.

For village level interviewing, the survey team conducted with village authorities as on the list given in the TOR for 25 downstream villages. Some villages upstream of the NN1 dam were also interviewed for reference in formation.

Methodology and process to conduct field interview

The survey team conducted interview in totally 27 villages (24 villages downstream and 3 upstream villages) and 94 potentially affecting households out of targeted 24 villages and additional 6 households from upstream 3 villages as reference. The household selection for interview was based on the main occupation of the households that is related to river water usage: riverside gardening, boat transportation, fishing, water pumping, etc. which is related to the water level increase and decrease. Then the candidate households were proposed by village chief in each village.

According to the selection for the optimum 40 MW of the NN1 Hydropower station expansion, the adverse impact study was focusing on how many household likely to be affected, compare to present water level, if the water level increases 0.5 m or more at peak time and how many households would affected from the water level decreases about 0.5 m or more at off-peak time.

(1) Survey team formation:

- The survey team included 1 Socio-economic Specialist and 1 Environmental Specialist from SD&XP Consultant Group, 5 surveyors engaged teachers from Pakagnoung Secondary school
- The survey team members were then trained on the scope and purposes of the project with all needed handout, medias, graphs and presentation material.

(2) Consultation with villagers

• Selection of households for interview: the surveyor would firstly consult with village authority about the list of household practicing riverside gardening, boat transportation, water pumping, fish

caging, etc. that likely to be affected by operation of NN1 Hydropower expansion project. Particularly for the downstream villager who own the above occupations.

- Presentation venue: most of the villages conducted the interview at the temples or village chief's house.
- Presentation of project scope and objectives to the interviewees: before interview the surveyors were well present about project scope and objectives together with graph of water fluctuation when the system operates. In association with the presentation there were time for questions and answer to ensure full understanding of the participants.
- Interview survey: the interview involved 2 levels as the followings
 - (i) Village level interview: use village level questionnaire to interview village authority totally 24 available village downstream and some villages upstream (currently 24 downstream and 3 upstream villages)
 - (ii) Households level interview: use household level to interview 100 households that likely to be affected by NN1 Hydropower Expansion project (totally 94 downstream households and 5 upstream households
- Explanation that the goal of NN1 expansion project is to increase the national electricity output and export especially to develop socio-economic aspect of people in the project pilot villages.

Result of the field survey:

- 1. Economic and subsistence activities of the downstream people; The main income sources of the downstream people of NN1 are agriculture, fishery, boat transportation, etc. and the water level fluctuation of at the range of 0.5 m makes very little impact to them if compare to the current seasonal fluctuation.
- 2. Status of water use and hygienic condition; People are freely using natural river for several purposes such as fishing, boating, washing, irrigation, riverside garden watering, etc. For the sources of drinking water, most of the villagers use open well as well as tube wells.
- 3. Infrastructure/ public facilities in the downstream villages All downstream villages have easy access to good road structure, electricity, river transportation, etc. the same as easy access to public facilities like schools, dispensary and hospital in the District center of 3 target districts of Viengkham, Keo Oudom and Thoulakhom.
- 4. Condition of Natural resources use; Most of the downstream villages of NN1 dam own the land for rice and other cash crop production. None of the villages settle inside the protected areas or conservation area. Villagers are mainly engaged in agriculture and fisheries for their income earning.
- 5. Affecting water level increase for riverside gardening and affecting water level decrease for boat transportation, fish pond, gage fisheries and water pumping; The water level fluctuation is considered to affect during dry season for downstream households and it is confirmed by conducting field survey that there is almost no adverse impact to the economic status of downstream villagers by the fluctuation range at 0.5 m, while none of the riverside cultivators complaining that they will be affect at 0.5m of increase water.
- 6. Requirement for resettlement and compensation Since the result of village as well as household interview shown that the fluctuation of water level will not affect to the assets of the community. The maximum water level is expect to increase about 0.5 m at peak time, while villagers confirmed that the allowable level of water is 0.5 m cm and when the water level decrease to 0.6 m at off peak time it will affect to two families, who engaged in boat

transportation and fisheries as their allowable water level is 50 cm but they are all waive for project to go on.

7. Overall opinion of the downstream people to the project

All village authorities and household head interviewed are agreed with the Government's plan for NN1 Hydropower station expansion as it would be the main potential income sources for the country and all are opted to waive for any resettlement and compensation due to the water level will not at all affect their assets compare to natural disaster.

(3) Data computation and analysis

In order to be able to assess socio-economic and environmental condition in the project area a set of data analysis table were formed. All the data were computed, analyze and translate the result to the report text.

(4) Organize workshop for officially public consultation: on 16 July 2009 the project team organized a public consultation workshop at NN1 Hydropower camp. Attending this workshop are Mr. Vilath Sisouvong, Voce Governor of Vientiane province, Mr. Khammany Inthilath, the Director of EDL, Representative of WREA in Vientiane, the Board of director NN1, District Governors of 3 concern Districts, village chief of affected villages and concerned line agencies.

Annex C4-2 Minutes of the Public Consultation

Source: IESA Report of NN1 Hydropower Station Expansion 2009

Lao People's Democratic Republic Peace Independence Democracy Unity Prosperity

---==========------

Minutes

of the consultative meeting on the Initial Environmental Examination of the Nam Ngum 1 Hydro Power Plant expansion project

The consultative meeting on the Nam Ngum 1 expansion project has been held at the meeting hall of the Nam Ngum 1 Hydro Power Station, Vientiane Province on 16 July 2009 from 13:30 to 17:00. Presence at the meeting were Mr. Vilath Sisouvong, head of Vientiane Provincial Cabinet, representative of Water Resource and Environment Agency, representative of the Department of Electricity, Ministry of Energy and Mine, representatives from villages concerned, representatives of NIPPON KOEI Co., Ltd of Japanese consultant for Nam Ngum 1 Expansion Study, SD & XP Consultants Group of local consultants for IESE study of Nam Ngum 1 Expansion Plan, and other participants from different divisions concerned from Electricite du Laos (list of participants attached). The meeting was co-chaired by Mr. Vilath Sisouvong, head of Vientiane Provincial Cabinet, Mr. Khammany Inthilath, member of the National Assembly for the 10th constituency of Vientiane Province and Director General of Electricite du Laos. Mr. Vilath delivered his opening remark by stressing the objective of the meeting as to discuss the Initial Environmental Examination Study with regard to the Nam Ngum 1 expansion project in order to make the participants more understood on the electricity development of the Electricite du Laos. He also raised the importance of the hydro power station and electricity development in Lao PDR aiming at implementing the government policy on national development in order to lift the country out of least developed country status. At the same time, Lao PDR will also make households across the country access to electricity at 70% by 2010 and at 90% by 2020, and to make Lao PDR a battery of ASEAN. Mr. Head of Vientiane Provincial Cabinet stressed the meeting should focus and participate actively on the consultation and officially opened the meeting.

After the opening, Mr. Khammany Inthilath, member of the National Assembly for the 10th Constituency of Vientiane Province, and Director General of the Electricite du Laos, who were also cochaired of the meeting, had given their views on the general potential for the hydro power plant development, especially different projects in Vientiane Province which are important to the socio-economic development in the Lao PDR. He also raised the importance of the Nam Ngum 1 expansion project and the link of the transmission network in Lao PDR which covers the northern, central and southern parts of the country. He also reminded the future plan of electricity projects should take into account and focus on both positive and negative impacts on environment as well as society that may arise from the future development project and should follow the laws and regulations of the Lao PDR as main reference for carrying out measures under socio-environment management. This project is one of the projects that will supply electricity to locality and export of electricity in order to reduce the import of electricity and to generate revenue for the Lao PDR. They thanked to the village, district and provincial authorities for giving attention to and participation in the meeting.

The SD&XP Consultants Group, who conducts a joint study with NIPPON KOEI under JICA funding, presented details on background, technique, and outcomes of the environmental and socioeconomic impact study of the Nam Ngum 1 expansion project in order to make participants more understood and saw the outcome of the study in 3 main areas as follows:

- The study of the existing environment which could be affected from the project during its construction and operation.
- Recommendations of measures, action plan, prevention and impact mitigation during the construction and operation, such as: water level fluctuation and mitigation measure for construction of expansion works
- Recommendations of environment monitoring during the construction and operation.

After that, the meeting was open for comments and discussion from participants on the report made by the consulting company, which are summarized as follows:

- 1. Comments from the participants, such as: Mr. Khaokeo Somchanmavong, Head of Thoulakhom District and Ms. Chanhpheng Viphavanh, Head of Viengkham District: Both agreed with the presentation of the consulting company on the information regarding initial environmental and social impact and measures to address the issues. They gave further instruction to organizations concerned such as: concerned units of the province, district and authority at the village level must take responsibility to help educate people in order to make them whom is likely to be affected from the project understand more with the aim to achieving overall national interest, otherwise misunderstanding such as impact on flood, which is not related to the expansion project, may occur.
- 2. Mr. Souphon, representative of the Water Resource and Environment Agency commented and advised for the plan for environmental management that the consultant should give focus on:
 - the further attention be given to the long term impact that may arise from the development of the project

- the allocation of funding in detail that will be used in the work of environmental and social management as well as monitoring from each relevant sector that should be done sufficiently.
- the attention should be given to the stage of working with locality especially the participation of the people as well as community who may be affected from the expansion project.
- Comments from other participants such as Mr. Khamphuoa Phengphanhak, Head of Provincial Water Resource and Environment Office, Mr. Khammy Viengvilay, Village Head of Ban Sengsavang and Mr. Sisamone Boudsalath, Village Head of Ban Boungphoa:
 - They asked the project as well as consultant to pay attention to measures carefully and clearly in order to make the project goes smoothly, without or reduce possible negative impacts to the locality either on environment or society and those measures must be included in the agreement in order to make the contractor implement them and make it easier to monitor.

The project as well as consultant agreed to take all the comments made above into consideration in order to improve its report on the Initial Environmental Impact study of the project to make it more complete and with regard to the above mentioned comments.

Mr. Phoumy Nitibandith, Deputy Head of Production Division, Director of Nam Ngum Hydro Electric Dam 1 made additional clarification on the questions, benefit and negative impact from the extension project of Nam Ngum 1 as follows:

Benefits:

- Produce electricity for social consumption in an effective manner.
- Having the biggest reservoir in the country that can store water for fishery of the people.
- Using the reservoir as convenient transport route for the people living nearby the reservoir area of the Nam Ngum 1.
- Serving as beautiful tourist attraction site for the local people as well as for the foreign tourist, which can generate additional income to the people of Vientiane province as well as for Lao PDR.
- Water from the production of electricity can be used for irrigation and that amount of water can sufficiently feed the agriculture in the Vientiane plain.
- Can reduce flood in the sub-area of the Nam Ngum 1 and provide water for dry season.
- Serving as a venue for building and training of human resource of the Lao PDR on the hydro electric dam management skill and other jobs related to the management of dam, station and transmission line for example.
- The project has very limited negative impact on socio-environment compared to other new hydro power plant development projects and other similar projects.

Negative impacts:

- Loss of some riverside gardening land along the sub-area of Nam Ngum 1 during dry season if no consideration is held.

Through consultation mentioned above, the meeting concluded that the Initial Environmental Examination impact study and the mitigation plan are suitable, complete and implementable. In general, participants of the meeting as well as those who made comments have agreed in consensus with the said study and supported the development of the project (Nam Ngum 1 extension project).

At the end of the meeting, Mr. Vilath Sisouvong, Head of Vientiane Provincial Cabinet and Mr. Khammy Inthilath, member of the National Assembly for the 10th constituency of Vientiane Province, cochairs of the meeting had made additional guidance, namely: in general it is agreeable with the study, but it was requested that the consultant to provide answer to questions raised and provide clearer study in IESE. However, in order to make the project study right, suitable and implementable on the basis of the law and regulations of the Lao PDR, in case of any participants still have questions that could not be raise today, they can submit through the concerned authority of the village, district and province for further comments and clear answer. This is to improve the study report to make it more complete that in the next stage it will be submitted to the sector concerned: Electricity Department, Ministry of Energy and Mines and Water Resource and Environment Agency.

The meeting adjourned at 17:00 hours with consensus reached from all parties.

Vientiane Province, 16 July 2009 <u>Chair of the Meeting</u> pp. Signature for Chair of Meeting

<u>Recorder</u> Mr. Vongvilay

Mr. Somsanith SENGTHONG

Participant of Public Consultation Meeting on 16 July 2009

| | ist of villages Head (Participant Representative) for NN1_IEE on 16 July 2009 at Thalat (NN1 meeting hall). | | | | |
|------------|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| No | Nam and Surname | Village Names | Remark | | |
| | Keo Oudom District | | Not presented 2 villages of | | |
| 1 | Mr. Hong Thong | Thalat | downstream villages.There are 22 | | |
| | Mr.Leuxay Bouttavong | Thaxan | villages of down stream villages which | | |
| | Mr. BounPheng VongKhamphanh | Phoukhaokham | were particpated is equivalent to | | |
| | Mr. Khammy Viengvilay | Seng Savang | 91.6%. For Upsteam villages not | | |
| | Mr. Bouathong | Thinhkeo | presented because they are very far | | |
| Sub_Total: | 5 | | from meeting site, also they have | | |
| | Vieng Kham District | | obstacle of voyages. For 2 Villages | | |
| 1 | Not presented | Hatsaykhoune | have not information. May be They are | | |
| | Mr. Bouapha Oudomphone | Vieng Kham Village | busy with paddy rice production. Also | | |
| 3 | Mr. Khammao | Naninh | the in vitation cards has been | | |
| 4 | Not Presented | Veunsanh | delivered by hand. | | |
| 5 | Mr. Intong | Pakkhagnoung | | | |
| 6 | Mr. Ketkeo Ssysomchay | Thaphoxay | | | |
| 7 | Mr. Phone Xao phouvong | Nakheua | | | |
| 8 | Mr. Soukanh Xayyasne | Thingnoung | | | |
| 9 | Mr. Bounthiane Vongsay | Mouang Kao | | | |
| 10 | Mr. Phouvong Southammavong | Pakcheng | | | |
| 11 | Mr. Bouasavanh | Done Kuath | | | |
| Sub_Total: | 9 | | | | |
| | Thoulakhom District | | | | |
| 1 | Mr. Khankham | Nakhong | | | |
| 2 | Mr. Khamphanh Vong say | Keunkang | | | |
| | Mr. Noumanh | Hatsay | | | |
| 4 | Mr.Kounthong Soydara | Keunneua | | | |
| | Mr. Norkham Phetthongsy | Phone Hair | | | |
| | Mr. Saythong | Cheng | | | |
| 7 | Mr. PhayKeo Luang Aphay | Lingsanh | | | |
| 8 | Mr. Sysamone Bouthsalath | Boungphao | | | |
| Sub_Total: | 8 | | | | |
| Total: | 22 persons(villages Head) | | | | |
| | Home District | | | | |
| 1 | NotPresented | San Patong | | | |
| 2 | NotPresented | Namone | | | |
| 3 | NotPresented | Phonesavanh | | | |

List of villages Head (Participant Representative) for NN1_IEE on 16 July 2009 at Thalat (NN1 meeting hall)

List of participants (Central and Province Representative) for NN1 IEE on 16 July 2009 at Thalat (NN1 meeting hall)

| for NN1_IE | E on 16 July 2009 at Thalat (NN1 meeting hall) | |
|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| No | Nam and Surname | From |
| | SD & XP Consultants Group | |
| 1 | Mr. Chanthip Latsavanh(PM) | SD&XP |
| 2 | Mr. Bounheuang Phanthasith(TL) | SD&XP |
| 3 | Mr. Anousith Sramany(Hg) | SD&XP |
| 4 | Mr. Phanthong Maxisonsay(Socio) | SD&XP |
| | Mr. Khamla (ADMIN) | SD&XP |
| Sub-Total | 5 | |
| | JICA /Nippon Koei Co., LTD | |
| 1 | Ms. Yuka Nakagawa | JICA Survey Team/NK |
| | Mr. Takuji Katoaka | JICA Survey Team/NK |
| Sub-Total | | |
| | Participnats of Central Level | |
| 1 | Mr. Souphonh | WREA |
| Sub-Total | 1 | |
| | DoE/EDL | |
| 1 | Mr. Khammany Inthirath | EDL/General Director |
| | Mr. Lattana Pathoumvanh | |
| | Mr. Thong Phet DuangNgeun | EDL/Technical Electricity Director |
| | Mr. Vilaphorn. V | EDL/ Env.section, Head |
| | Mr. Vongvilay | EDL/Env. |
| | Mr. Kailath | EDL/Production study System |
| | Mrs. Alivanh Mangkhaseum | EDL/Production study System |
| Sub-Total | | |
| Sub-Total | Vientiane Province Level/NN1 | |
| 1 | Mr.Vilat Sisouvong | Head of Provincial Cabinet Office |
| | Mr. Khamphua Phengphanh Hak | PWREO |
| ۷ | | Province Agriculture and Forestry |
| 2 | Mr. Thongsang Chanthavong | Office(PAFO) |
| 2 | | Head of Energy and Mines of Vientiane |
| 3 | Mr. Chandeng Keopaseuth | Province |
| | Mr. Amkha Keoluang Khot | Evr./ADMIN_ NN1 Hp |
| | Mr. Bouavanh Chanthaphet | Dpty of NN1 Hp |
| | Mr. Phoumy | General Director of NN1 |
| Sub-Total | | |
| Sub-Total | Keo Oudom District | |
| 1 | Mrs. Siriphone Chanthamith | DWREO |
| | Mr. Khamla Luang Bouddy | District Energy and Mines |
| | Mr. Somchay | District Office Cabinet |
| | Mr. Bouahong | Land Titling of District |
| 4 Sub-Total | | |
| Sub-Total | Vieng Kham District | |
| 1 | Mrs. Changpheng Viphavanh | District Governor's |
| | Mr. BounGnong Keomala | DWREO |
| | Mr. Kalaketh Southammavong | District Energy and Mines |
| | Mr. Inpeng Vongchandy | District Energy and Mines |
| 4 Sub Total: | | |
| | | |
| A | Thoulakhom District | District Covernor's |
| | Mr.Khao Keo Somchanmavong | District Governor's |
| | Mr. Phokham Luangphayvong | District Energy and Mines |
| | Mr. Koumkham Xayyasane | District Cabinet Office |
| Sub-Total | | |
| Total: | 31 | |

A total of participants for meeting is 53 persons(22 villages head +31 of stafts + Districts/Povince



Appendix C-5 Location of Affected Villages

Source: IESA Report of NN1 Hydropower Station Expansion 2009

BASELINE DATA Village Identification

District: Village: Location GPS Lat (WGS84) Location GPS Long (WGS84) Mark Location on Map Date of Data Collection:

List the Names and Positions of Persons Collecting Data

Name:

Position:

Name:

Position:

Name:

Position:

Village Representation

No. Position First Name Surname Phone number

- 1.
- 2.
- <u>-</u>. 3.
- 5.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

1. Population, Demography and Settlement

What is the total population and women population in the Village?

.....

How many households reside in Village?

.....HHs

Total agricultural area in the village including riverbank area

_____ ha

2. Economic Status of Village

2.1. How much an average income per capita per year?

.....Kip

2.2. What is the main income source (%)? Percentage of hhs main income in each activity.

Agriculture

2.3 How many households that are designated as poor (vulnerable)?

Definition of vulnerable stipulated in Decree192;

- divorced or widowed female headed households with dependents and low income

- households with disabled or invalid persons,

- households with person falling under the generally accepted indicator for poverty as defined by the Ministry of Labor and Social Welfare or the landless,

- elderly and disable households with no means of support

.....HHs

3. Activities related to the Nam Ngum river

| 3.1. Categories of river water usage | |
|--|--------------|
| Use for general purpose | HHs |
| Use for drinking | ННѕ |
| Use for commercial fishing | HHs |
| Use for fish culture | HHs |
| Use for transportation route | HHs |
| Use for irrigation | HHs |
| Use for riverbank garden | HHs |
| 4. Riverbank Gardening | |
| 4.1. Total area of the river bank garden in the villag | eha |
| 4.2. Average income gain from river bank activities | kips/ha/year |
| 4.3. How many households practice riverbank garde | ening? HHs |
| 4.4. How many meters are secured for buffer zone? | |
| m from | |
| 4.5. What is the status in the riverbank gardening ar | ea? |
| Belong to Government (but customary use recogniz | red) |
| Permanent Land Use Certificate Issued | |
| Temporary Land Use Certificate Issued | |
| Tax Imposed | |

Detail Description (eg. how to measure the riverbank area etc.,)

4.6. What kind of vegetable is planted in the riverbank garden?

.....

4.7. Cost of Productivity land in this area?

4.8. How much is the price of the river bank area? (if there is the price difference between the most expensive and average, please give both prices)

| | (expensive) kip/ha |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | (average) kip/ha |
| 5. Electrification Status | |

| 5.1. What is the electrification rate in your village? | % |
|--|---|
|--|---|

5.2. What is the average electricity consumption per month?kWh

BASELINE DATA Household Identification

District: Village: Location GPS Lat (WGS84) Location GPS Long (WGS84) Mark Location on Map Date of Data Collection:

List the Names and Positions of Persons Collecting Data

Name:

Position:

Name:

Position:

Name:

Position:

Household's Representation

No. Position First Name Surname Phone Number

- 1.
- 2.
- -. ว

3.

1. Demography

How many members in your household?

.....

2. Economic Status of Household

2.1. How much an average income per household per year?

.....Кір

2.2. What is the main income source (%)? Agriculture

.....%

| Agriculture (Riverbank garden) | |
|---|---|
| Small-scale trading (shops, stalls) | |
| % Government service | |
| % Fishing Culture | |
| Others | |
| % | % |
| % 3. Riverbank Gardening | % |
| 3.1. How many meters are secured for buffer zone? | |

.....m

3.2. What is the status on the land where you practices riverbank gardening?Belong to Government (but customary use recognized)Permanent Land Use Certificate IssuedTemporary Land Use Certificate IssuedTax Imposed

3.3. What is total riverbank area?

.....ha

(Length ((m)) x Width ((m))

.....m xm

Location

| Botto | m (the nearest to the river) | Latitude: | Longitude: |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Тор | (the farthest from the river) |) Latitude: | Longitude: |

3.4. What kind of vegetables grown in your riverbank garden?

Type / Frequency / Productivity (eg. red pepper / 3 times from September to March / 1kg per ha/ 100,000 kip)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

3.5. How many % of income from the riverbank gardening will be in total household's income?

.....%

3.6. How many % of the riverbank garden will be affected if the water level increases in 80cm from the present level?

.....%

3.7. How many % of income from the affected riverbank garden will be in total household's income?

.....%

3.8. How much for the riverbank garden area?

.....kip/ha

| Entity | Population | | Household | Vulnerable |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| | Total | Female | | Households |
| 1 National | 6,256,197 | 3,133,059 | 1,027,468 | - |
| 2 Vientiane Province | 475,140 | 233,055 | 86,730 | - |
| 3 Keo-Oudom District | 18,988 | 9,401 | 3,912 | - |
| 4 Thinkeo Village | 1,168 | 568 | 218 | 0 |
| 5 Sengsavang Village | 1,403 | 726 | 313 | 0 |
| 6 Thalat Village | 1,056 | 568 | 207 | 0 |
| 7 Thatxan Village | 932 | 486 | 165 | 0 |
| 8 Viengkham District | 18,566 | 8794 | 3,780 | - |
| 9 Hatxaykhoun Village | 247 | 119 | 64 | 0 |
| 10 Nanin Village | 539 | 273 | 122 | 1 |
| 11 Veunsan Village | 1,307 | 669 | 282 | 0 |
| 12 Muangkao Village | 855 | 427 | 201 | 0 |
| 13 Thaphoxai Village | 532 | 273 | 104 | 4 |
| 14 Pakkagnoung Village | 2,397 | 1,208 | 530 | 5 |
| 15 Pakcheng Village | 807 | 395 | 150 | 0 |
| 16 Donkouat Village | 892 | 447 | 185 | 5 |
| 17 Thingnyoung Village | 1,501 | 732 | 310 | 3 |
| 18 Viengkham Village | 732 | 374 | 131 | 2 |
| 19 Thoulakhom District | - | - | - | - |
| 20 Keun-Nua Village | 1,784 | 920 | 342 | 0 |
| 21 Keun-Kang Village | 1,999 | 979 | 368 | 2 |
| 22 Hatxai Village | 1,071 | 582 | 213 | 30 |
| 23 Boungphao Village | 1,587 | 837 | 340 | 1 |
| 24 Nakhong Village | 842 | 426 | 166 | - |
| 25 Lingxan Village | 1,615 | 801 | 297 | 2 |
| 26 Cheng Village | 1774 | 825 | 368 | 0 |
| Total No. Impacted Village | 25,040 | 12,635 | 5,076 | 55 |

| Appendix C7-1 | Village Populat | tion and Vulnerab | le Households |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | , mage - opened | | 10 110 40 0110140 |

Source:

Statistic Year Books, 2011

Social Economic Development Plan, 2010-11, Vientiane Province

Land Use Allocation Plan, Viengkham District, 2011

Social Economic Development Plan, 2010-14, Keo-Oudom District, Vientian Province Village Hearings by ,JICA study team, 24-26 May2012 and 28-31 Aug 2012

Appendix C7-2 Average Income and Income Source

| | Entity | Average Income | Main Income | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|------------------------|--------|--|
| No. | | | Agriculture | Fish Farming | Trading | Government Services | Others | Remark |
| 1 | National | 1,088 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | Information from Year 2010 |
| | Keo-Oudom District | 595 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Information from Year 2009 |
| 3 | Thinkeo Village | N/A | 0.10% | 0 | 95% | 4.90% | 0 | |
| | Sengsavang Village | 750 | 7.50% | 2.50% | 20% | 70% | 0 | |
| | Thalat Village | N/A | 20% | 0 | 75% | 5% | 0 | |
| | Thatxan Village | 700 | 80% | 0 | 8% | 0% | 12% | |
| | Viengkham District | 720 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Information from Year 20011 |
| | Hatxaykhoun Village | 1200 | 20% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80% | |
| | Nanin Village | 700 | 70% | 0 | 0 | 5% | 25% | |
| 10 | Veunsan Village | 600 | 20% | 0 | 0 | 50% | 30% | |
| 11 | Muangkao Village | 850 | 100% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | others income source is a supplement, Average income is quite high in this village as most of the families are retired from government service. |
| 12 | Thaphoxai Village | 1200 | 30% | 0 | 8% | 50% | 12% | |
| 13 | Pakkagnoung Village | 1200 | 60% | 0 | 40% | 0 | 0 | |
| 14 | Pakcheng Village | 1100 | 75% | 0 | 15% | 0 | 10% | |
| 15 | Donkouat Village | 750 | 100% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 16 | Thing young Village | 800 | 90% | 0 | 10% | 0 | 0 | |
| 17 | Viengkham Village | 800 | 70% | 0 | 10% | 0 | 20% | |
| 18 | Thoulakhom District | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| 19 | Keun-Nua Village | 1,876 | 80% | | 15% | 5% | 0 | |
| 20 | Keun-Kang Village | 1,400 | 70% | 1% | 19% | 10% | 0 | |
| 21 | Hatxai Village | 850 | 80% | 0 | 0 | 3% | 17% | |
| | Boungphao Village | 900 | 70% | 0 | 20% | 0% | 15% | |
| | Nakhong Village | 760 | 70% | 0 | 20% | 10% | 0 | |
| 24 | Lingxan Village | 800 | 80% | 0 | 20% | 0% | 0 | |
| 25 | Cheng Village | 700 | 90% | 0.03% | 3% | 6.97% | 0 | |
| | Average | 944 | 61.08% | 0.18% | 18.00% | 10.47% | 10.52% | |

Note: Exchange rate is 1 = 8,000 kips

Appendix C-7 Result from Hearing (Village)

| No. | Village | District | Electrification Rate (%) | Average Elevtricity Consumption / Month |
|-----|-------------|------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | Thinkeo | Keoudom | 100 | - |
| 2 | Sengsavang | Keoudom | 100 | - |
| 3 | Thalat | Keoudom | 100 | - |
| 4 | Thatxan | Keoudom | 100 | 50,000 kip/month |
| 5 | Hatxaykhoun | Viengkham | 100 | 30,000 kip/month |
| 6 | Nanin | Viengkham | 100 | 50,000 kip/month |
| 7 | Veunsan | Viengkham | 100 | 50,000 kip/month |
| 8 | Muaungkao | Viengkham | 100 | - |
| 9 | Thaphoxai | Viengkham | 100 | 95,000 kip/month |
| 10 | Pakkagnoung | Viengkham | 100 | 100,000 kip/month |
| 11 | Pakcheng | Viengkham | 100 | 60,000 kip/month |
| 12 | Donkouat | Viengkham | 100 | - |
| 13 | Thin-Nyoung | Viengkham | 100 | - |
| 14 | Viengkham | Viengkham | 100 | 50,000 kip/month |
| 15 | Keun-Neua | Thoulakhom | 96.5 | 100,000 kip/month |
| 16 | Keun-kang | Thoulakhom | 100 | - |
| 17 | Hatxai | Thoulakhom | 100 | - |
| 18 | Boungphao | Thoulakhom | 100 | 50,000 kip/month |
| 19 | Nakhong | Thoulakhom | 100 | - |
| | Lingxan | Thoulakhom | 94.6 | 50,000 kip/month |
| 21 | Cheng | Thoulakhom | 100 | - |

Appendix C7-3 Electrification Rate and Electricity Bill

| No. | | District | Households | Irrigation (HHs) | % | Riverbank Garden (HHs) | % | Navigation (HHs) | % | Fishery (HHs) | % | Fish Farming (HHs) | % |
|-----|-------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Thinkeo | Keoudom | 218 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 | Sengsavang | Keoudom | 313 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 2.6 |
| 3 | Thalat | Keoudom | 207 | 21 | 10.1 | 30 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 4 | Thatxan | Keoudom | 165 | 0 | 0.0 | 50 | 30.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 5 | Hatxaykhoun | Viengkham | 64 | 0 | 0.0 | 25 | 39.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 6 | Nanin | Viengkham | 122 | | 0.0 | 30 | 24.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 7 | Veunsan | Viengkham | 282 | | 0.0 | 58 | 20.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 8 | Muaungkao | Viengkham | 201 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 9 | Thaphoxai | Viengkham | 104 | | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 10 | Pakkagnoung | Viengkham | 530 | 176 | 33.2 | 50 | 9.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 11 | Pakcheng | Viengkham | 150 | 75 | 50.0 | 3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 12 | Donkouat | Viengkham | 185 | 0 | 0.0 | 148 | 80.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 13 | Thin-Nyoung | Viengkham | 310 | 114 | 36.8 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 14 | Viengkham | Viengkham | 131 | 104 | 79.4 | 3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 15 | Keun-Neua | Thoulakhom | 342 | 60 | 17.5 | 25 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 16 | Keun-kang | Thoulakhom | 368 | 0 | 0.0 | 35 | 9.5 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 15.0 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 0.5 |
| 17 | Hatxai | Thoulakhom | 213 | 0 | 0.0 | 170 | 79.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 170.0 | 79.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18 | Boungphao | Thoulakhom | 340 | 20 | 5.9 | 30 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 19 | Nakhong | Thoulakhom | 166 | 50 | 30.1 | 12 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 80.0 | 48.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 20 | Lingxan | Thoulakhom | 297 | 65 | 21.9 | 25 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 21 | Cheng | Thoulakhom | 368 | 235 | 63.9 | 150 | 40.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| | Total | | 5076 | 920 | 348.8 | 845 | 385.1 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 311.0 | 151.7 | 11.0 | 3.4 |

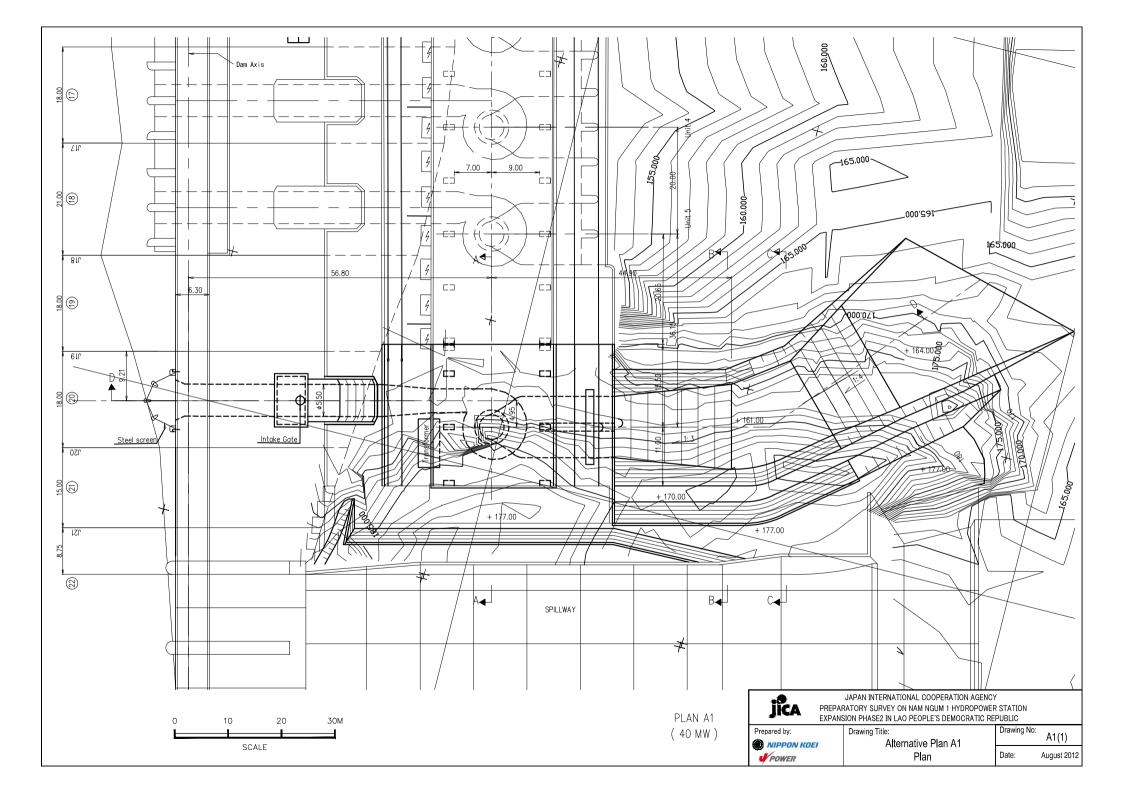
Appendix C7-4 River Related Activities in the Downstream of the Nam Ngum River

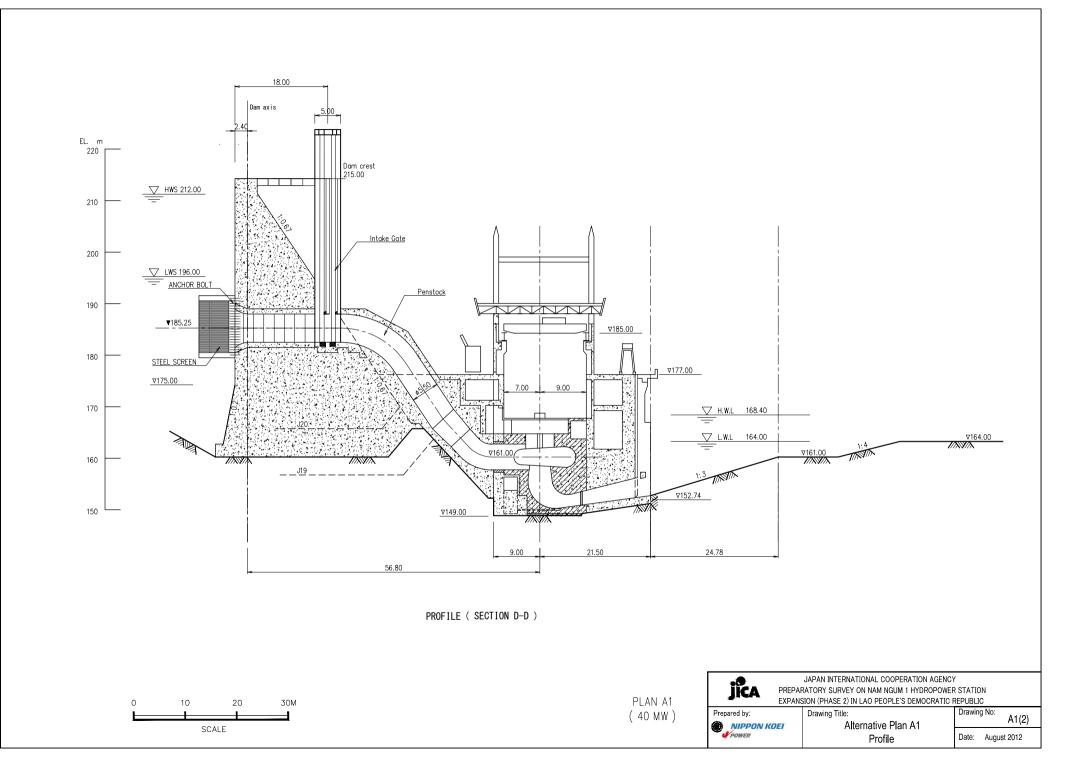
| No. | Name | Village | District | Type of Vegetable | Frequency | Season | Productivity (kg/Rai/kip) | Total Area for Riverbank Gardening (m2) |
|-----|----------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | | Keoudom | Cash crop | 9 | Oct toJun | N/A | 3,200 |
| 1 | Ms. Phoukhong | Thatxan | | Pumpkin | 3 | Oct toJun | N/A | - |
| | | | | Corn | 3 | Oct toJun | N/A | - |
| | | | Keoudom | Long bean | 3 | Oct toJun | N/A | 250 |
| 2 | Ms. Onchan | Thatxan | | pumpkin | 3 | Oct toJun | N/A | - |
| | | | | sweet potato | 3 | Oct toJun | N/A | - |
| 3 | Mr. ThongLor | Hatxaykhoun | Viengkham | cash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | 300,000 | 1,600 |
| 4 | Ms. Khambao | Hatxaykhoun | Viengkham | Cash crop | 12 | Jan to Dec | 5,000,000 | 2,000 |
| 5 | Mr.Souay | Nanin | Viengkham | cash crop & long bean | 8 | Oct toJun | 2,000,000 | 200 |
| | | | Viengkham | egg plant | 3 | Oct toJun | 5,000,000 | 1,500 |
| 6 | Ma Khamfana | Nonin | | corn | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 6 | Mr. Khamfong | Nanin | | long bean | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| | | | | Morning glory | 8 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| | | | | cucumber | 3 | Oct toJun | 2,300,00 | 800 |
| 7 | Ma Khamhai | Veunsan | Viengkham | corn | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 7 | Mr. Khambai | | | Long bean | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| | | | | cash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| | | Veunsan | Viengkham | Long bean | 3 | Oct toJun | 4,000,000 | 1,800 |
| 0 | Mr. Thongsai | | | corn | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 8 | | | | chili | 3 | Oct toJun | - | 800 |
| | | | | crash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 0 | Ms. Chongkham | Pakkagnoung | Viengkham | corn | 3 | Oct toJun | 3,000,000 | 1,600 |
| 9 | | | | cash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 10 | Mr. Leokham | Pakkagnoung | Viengkham | Corn | 3 | Oct toJun | 900,000 | 300 |
| | Ms. Nouandee | Pakcheng | Viengkham | cash crop | 5 | Oct toJun | 1,000,000 | 1,600 |
| 11 | | | | chili | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| | | | | egg plant | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| | Mr. Inta | Pakcheng | Viengkham | cash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | 1,000,000 | 850 |
| 12 | | | | chili | 3 | | - | - |
| | | | | egg plant | 3 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 13 | Mr. Bounyonh | Keun-Nua | Thoulakhom | cash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | 3,000,000 | 1,600 |
| | | | | cash crop | 8 | Oct toJun | 30,000,000 | 15,000 |
| 14 | Ms. Hung | Keun-Nua | Thoulakhom | vegetable shoot | 12 | Oct toJun | - | - |
| 15 | Mr. Khamphou | Hatxai | Thoulakhom | cash crop | | Oct toJun | 3,000,000 | 400 |
| | Mr. Saykham | | | chili | | | 8,000,000 | 1,600 |
| 16 | | Hatxai | Thoulakhom | egg plant | 3 | | 500,000 | - |
| | - | | | papaya | | | 3,000,000 | - |
| 17 | Mr. Khamfun | Boungphao | Thoulakhom | corn | 2 | Nov to May | 3,200,000 | 1,600 |
| | Mr. Nouanthong | Boungphao | Thoulakhom | Corn | | Nov to May | 3 t/season | 570 |
| 18 | | | | egg plant | | Nov to May | 21 t/season | - |
| | U | | | chili | | Nov to May | 500 kg/season | - |
| | | | Thoulakhom | chili | - | Nov to May | 288 kg/season | 3,000 |
| 19 | Mr. Bouasavanh | Cheng | | egg plant | ~ | Nov to May | 289 kg/season | - |
| | | | Thoulakhom | chili | - | Nov to May | 5,000,000 | 1,200 |
| 20 | Mr. Bounpheng | Cheng | | egg plant | - | Nov to May | - | - |

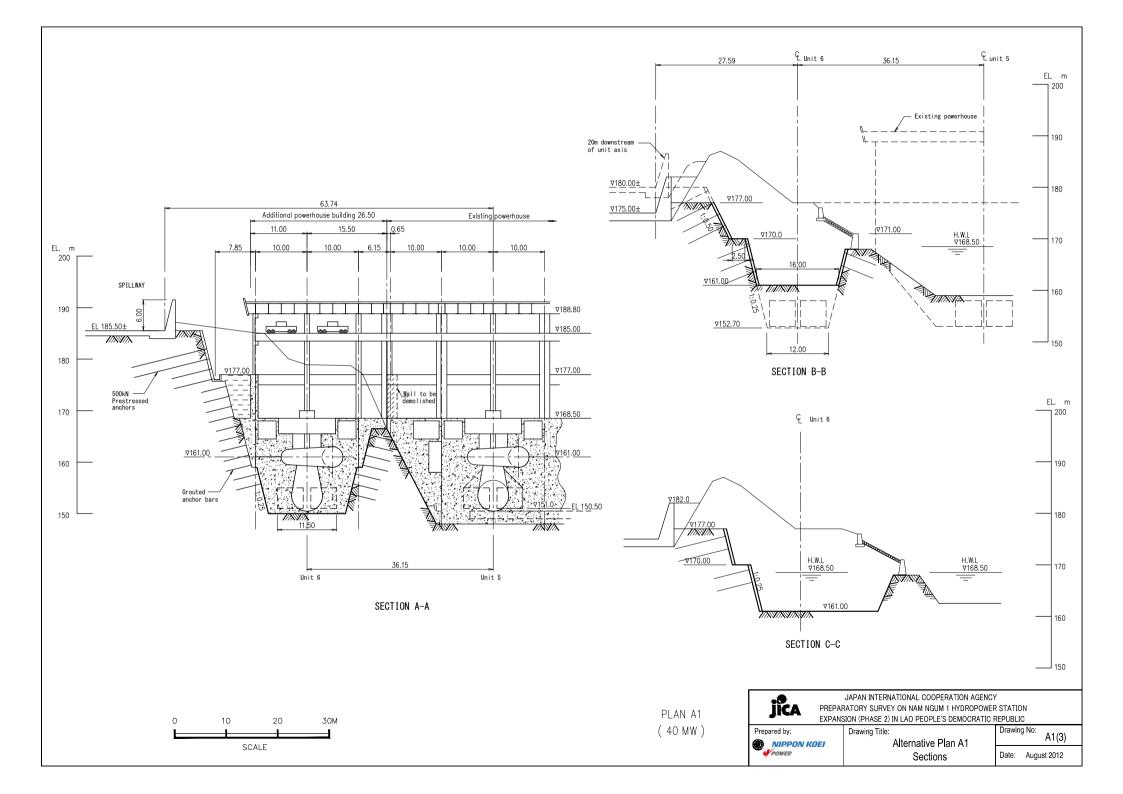
Appendix C7-5 Type of Vegetables from Riverbank Gardening

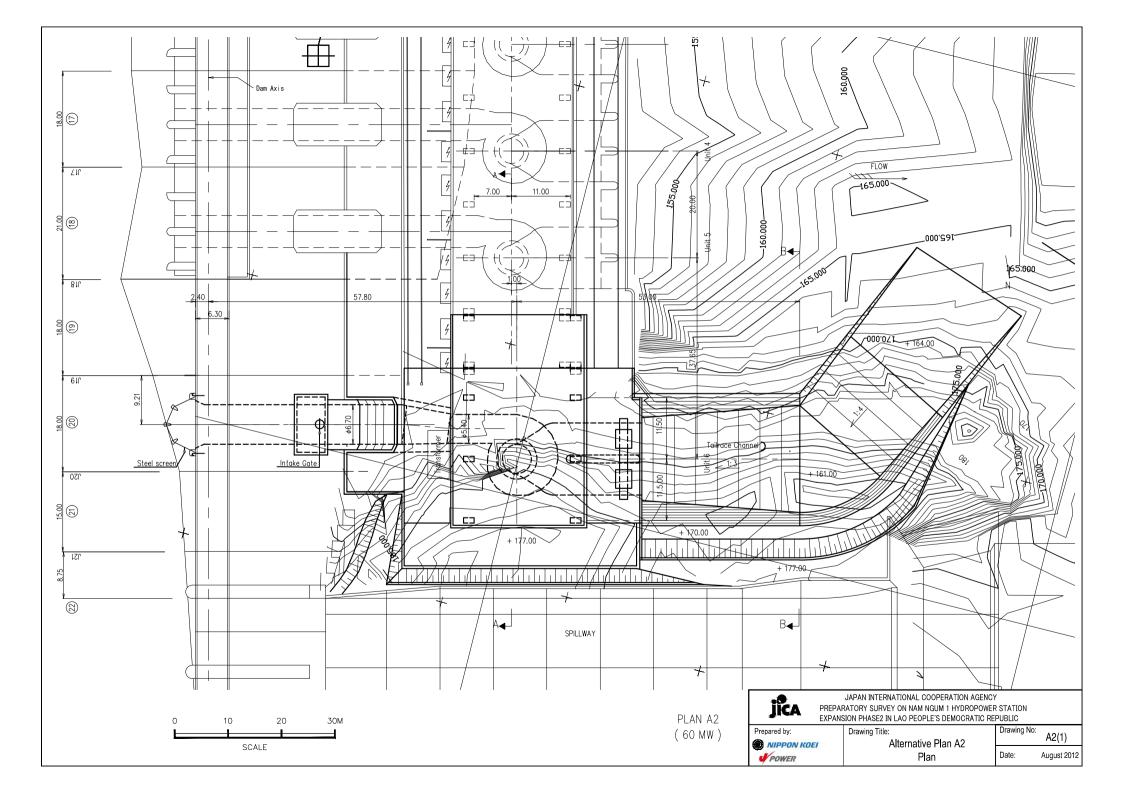
Appendix D

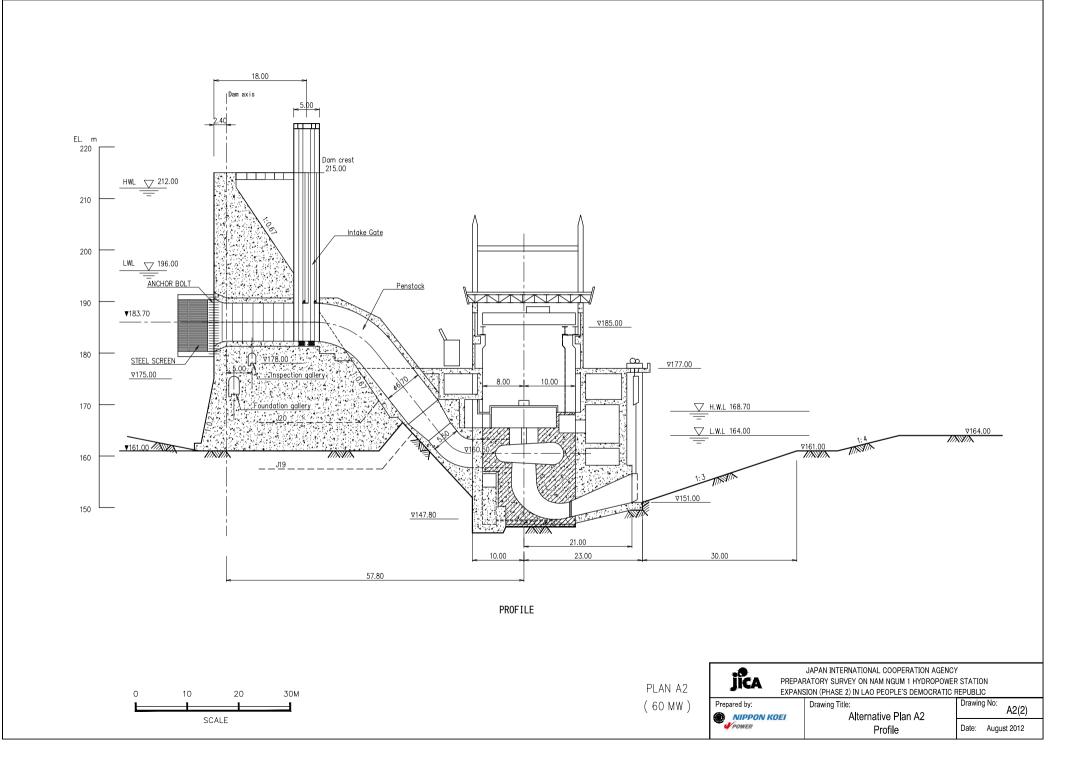
Alternative Plans

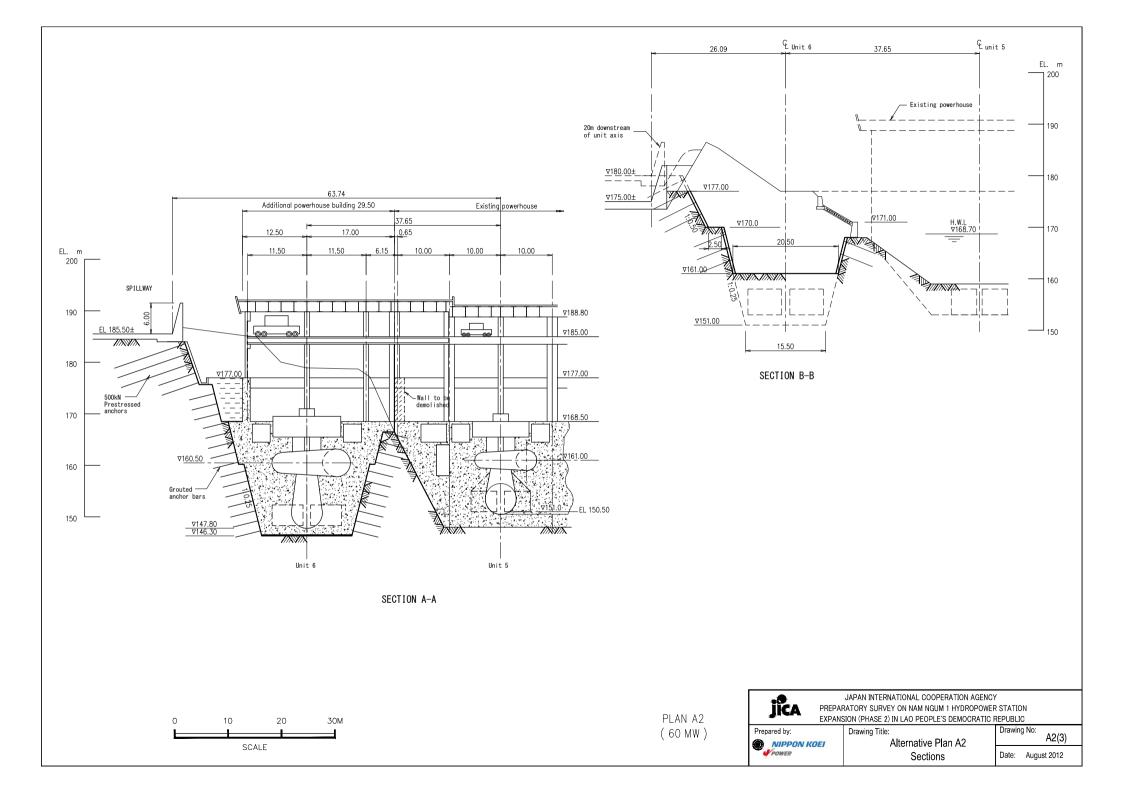


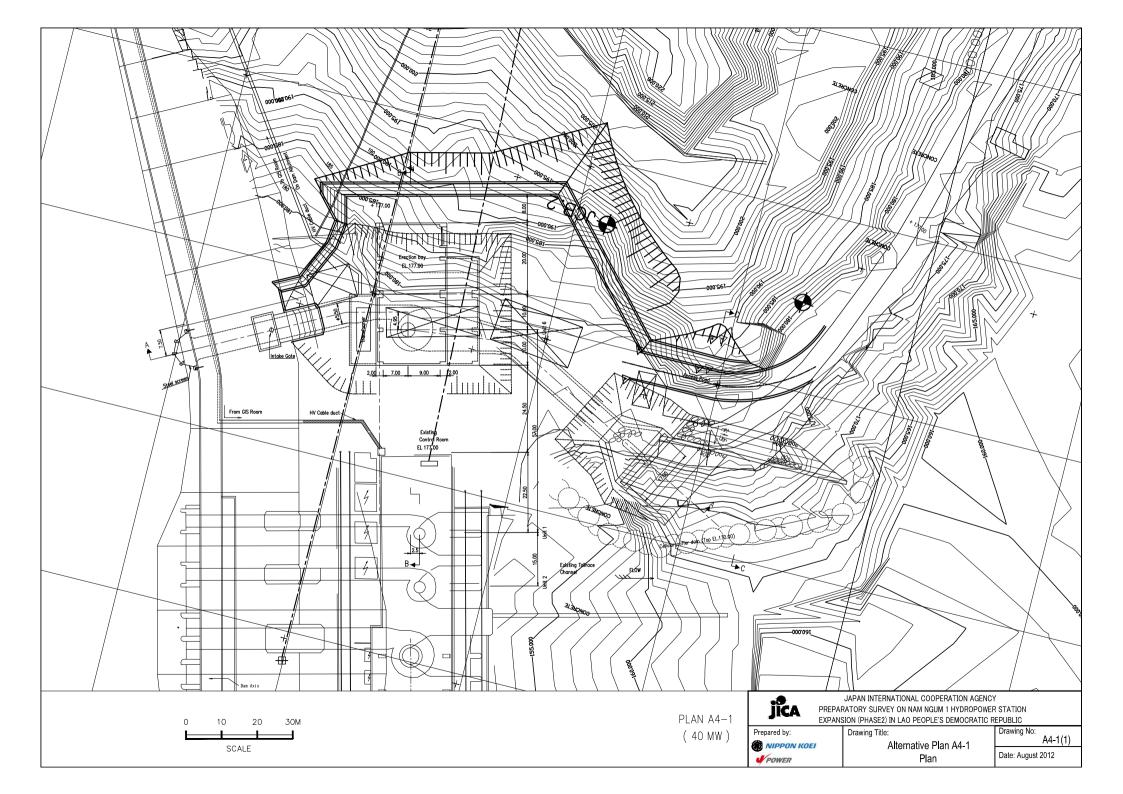


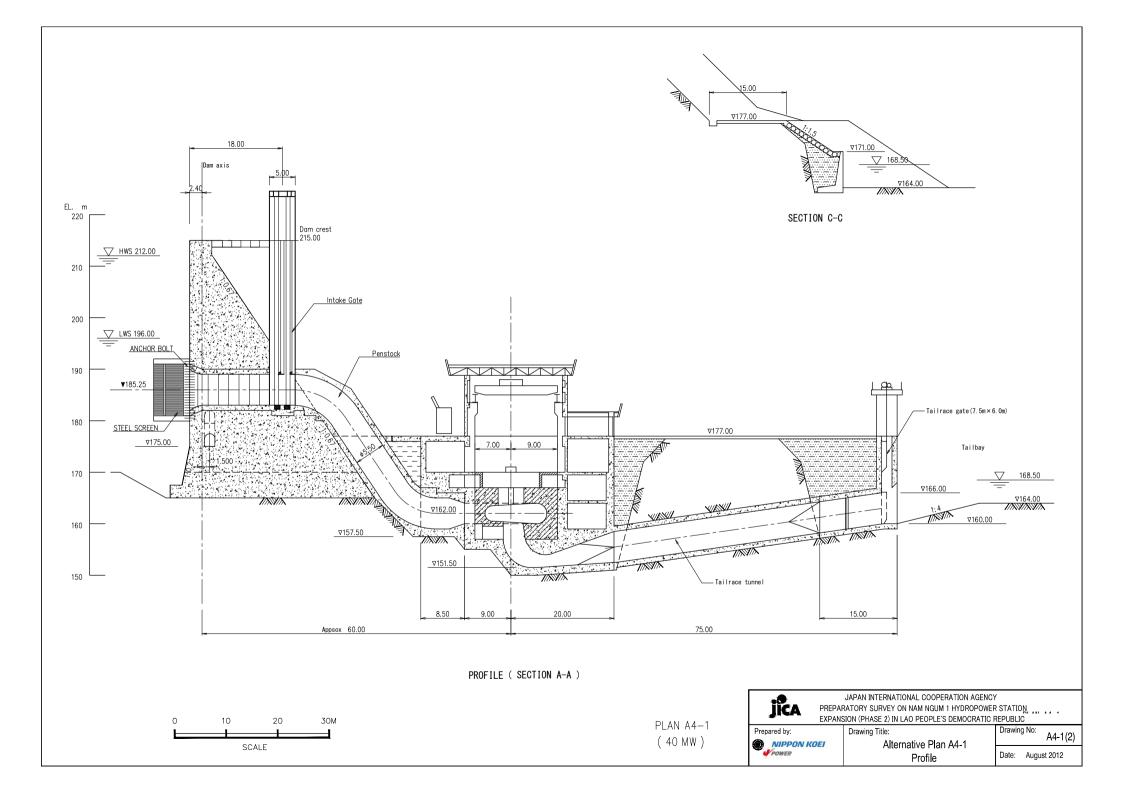


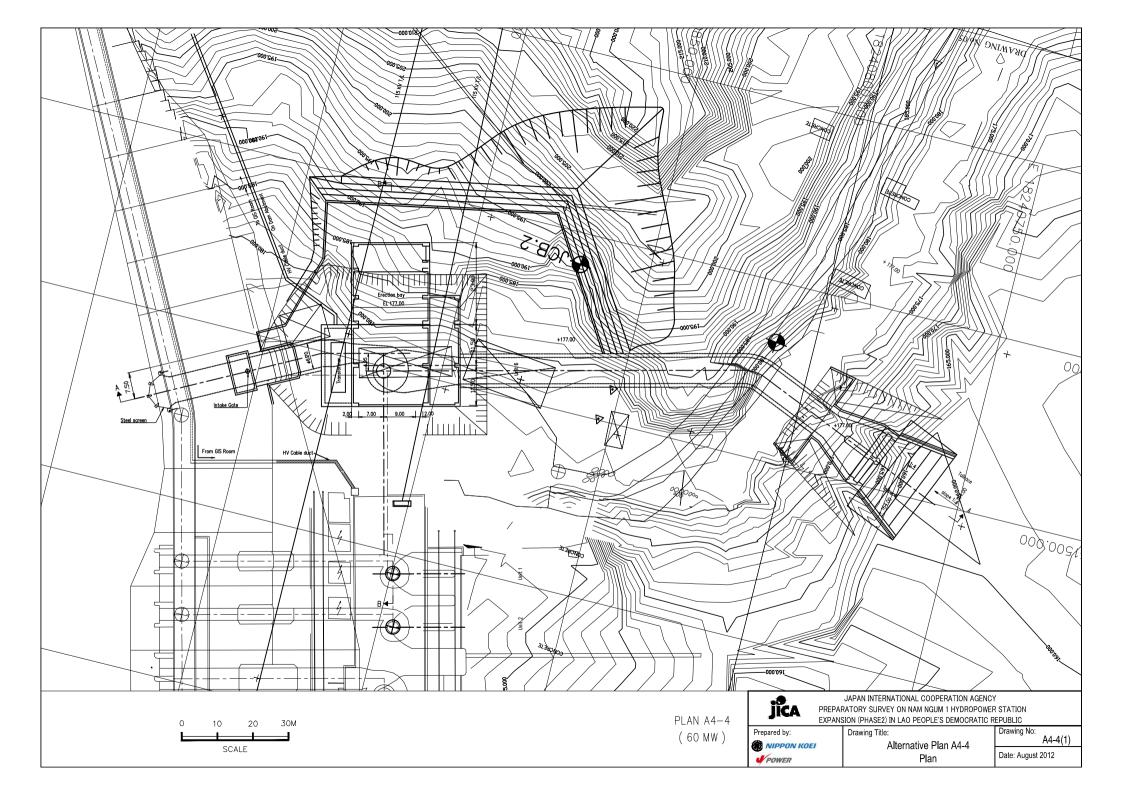


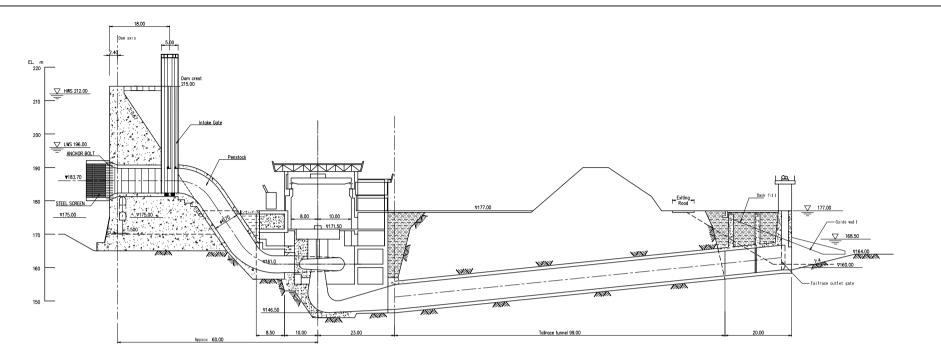




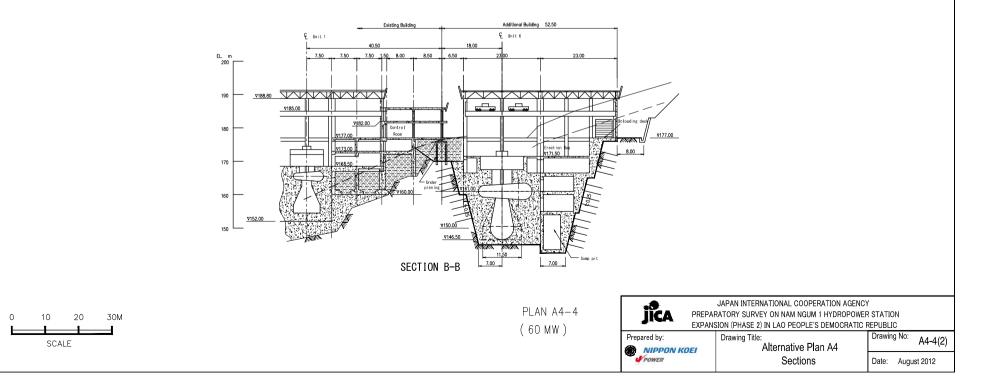


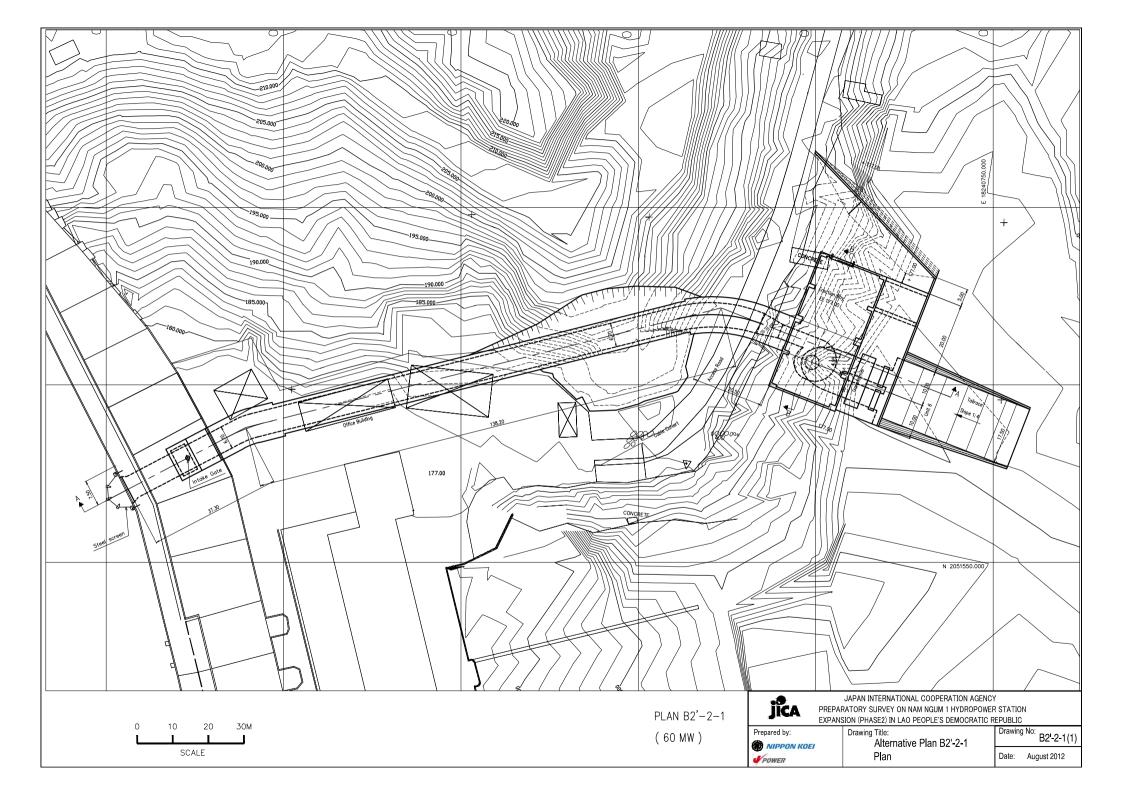


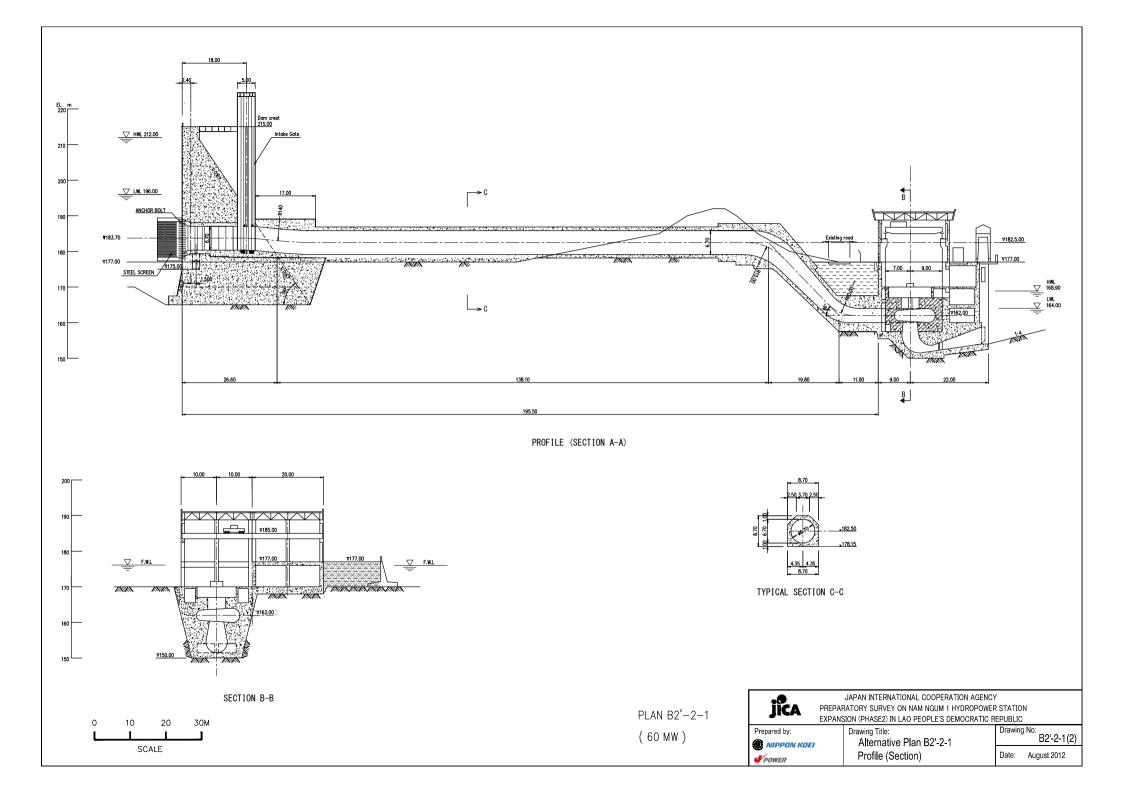


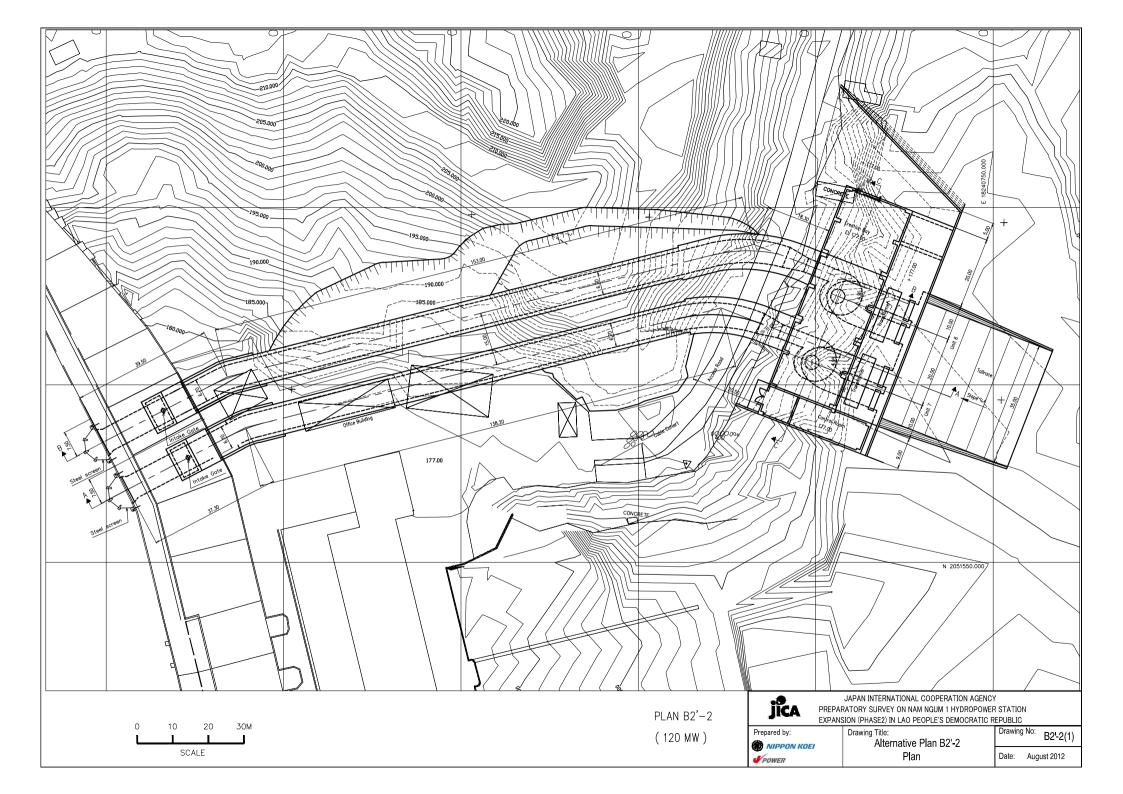


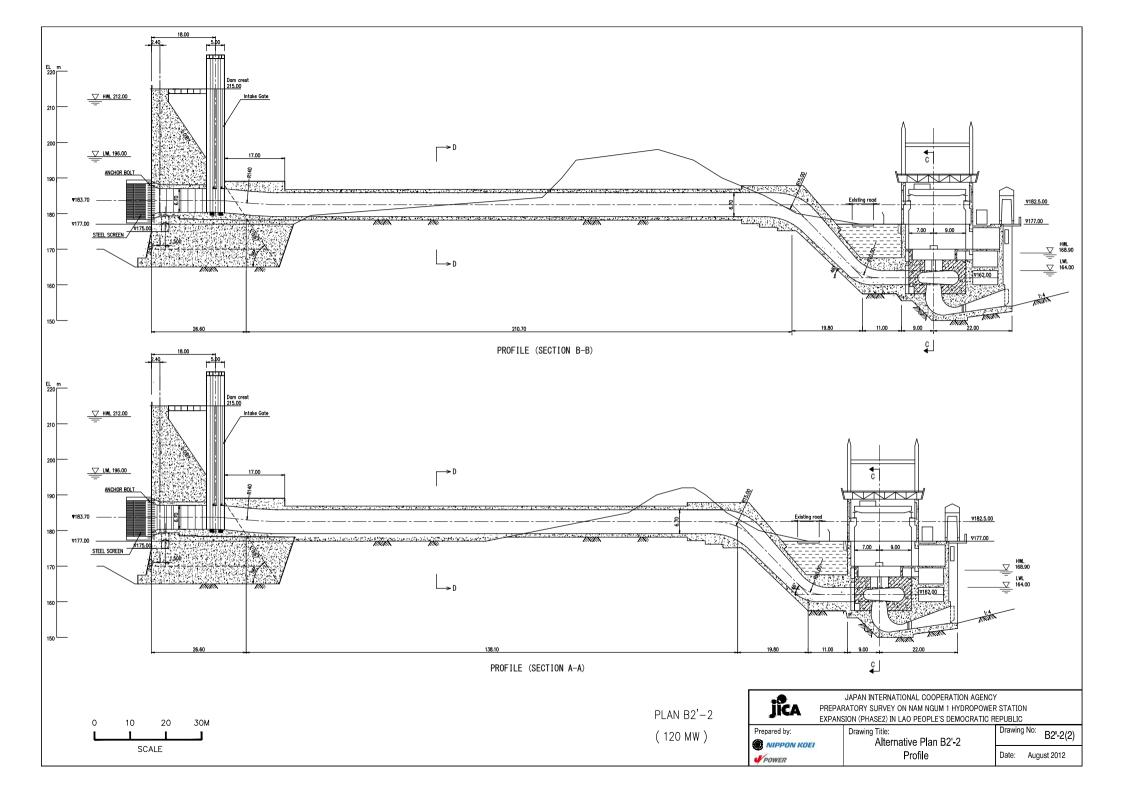
PROFILE (SECTION A-A)

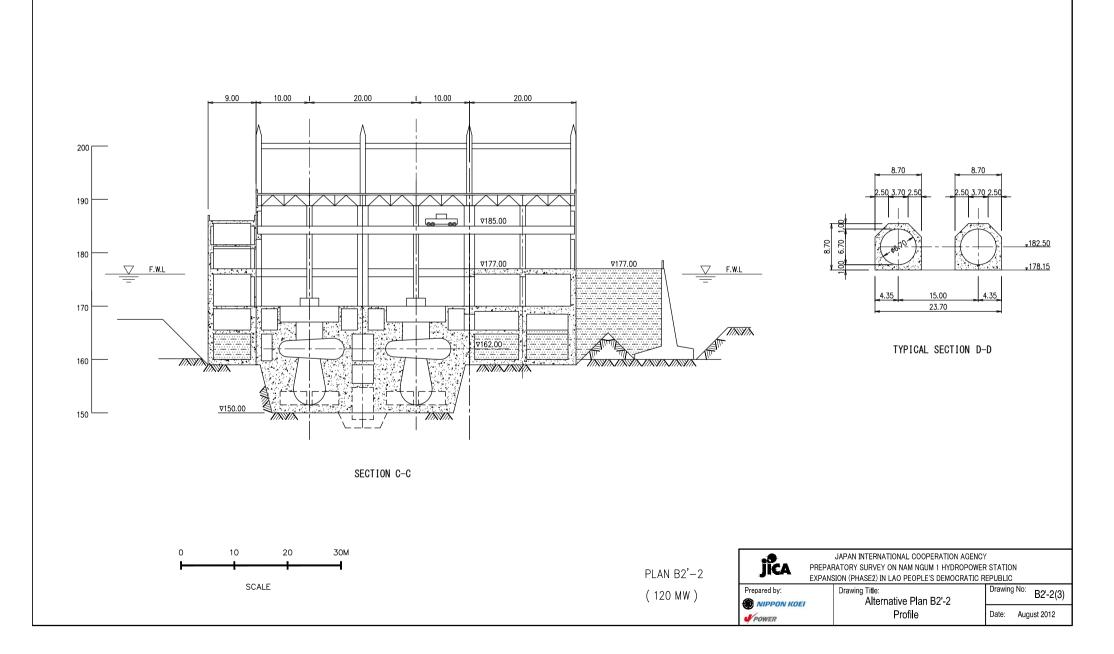


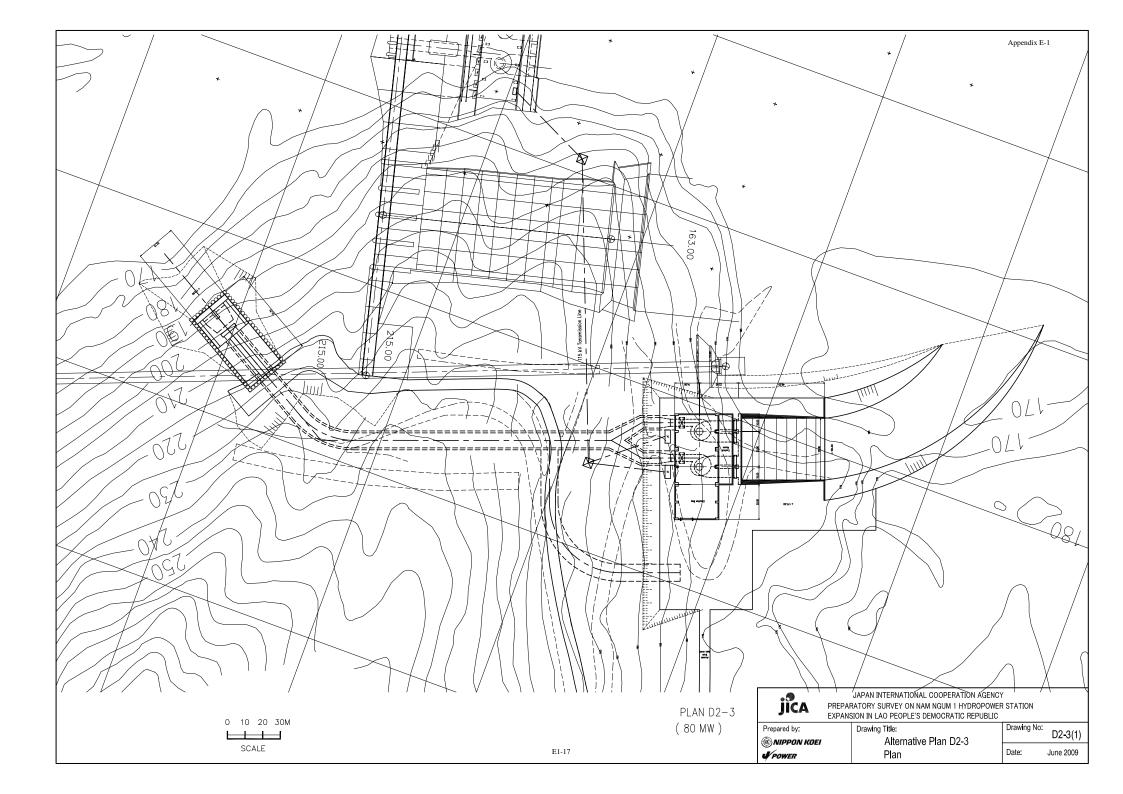


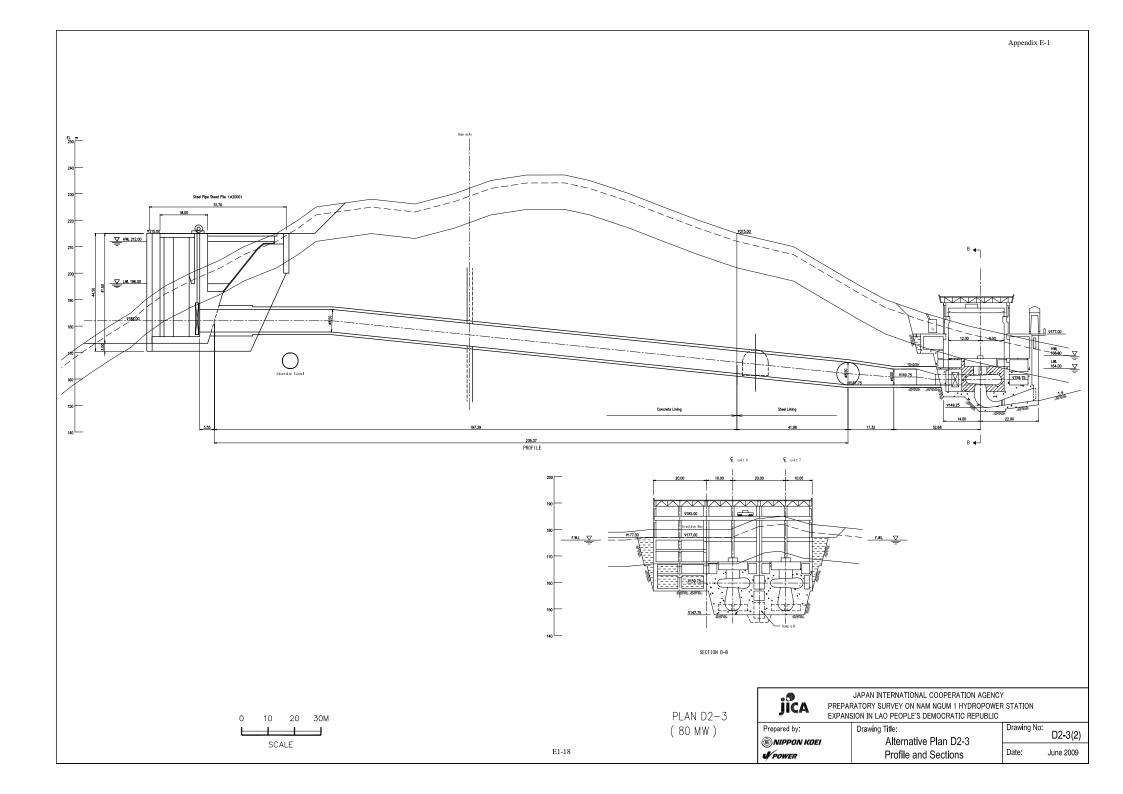












| Cost E | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | or comparison of Alternatives | | Plan A | 1 (40MW) |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|----------|-------------|--------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) Preparation of access on the existing draft tube deck | LS | | | 10,63 |
| | b) Relocation of gantry cranes (dam crest & draft tube) | LS | | | 21,26 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 31,89 |
| 42 | Intake and Penstock | | | | , |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,622,14 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 841,58 |
| 2 | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 1,450 | 341 | 494,45 |
| | Concrete (above El. 177m) | m3 | 1,130 | 198 | 223,74 |
| | Re-bars | t | 48 | 1,673 | 80,30 |
| | Gate tower | No. | | 1,463,354 | 1,463,35 |
| 5 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | INO. | 1 | 1,403,334 | 1,403,30 |
| 6 | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 872,55 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 9,598,13 |
| A 3 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | 5,000,10 |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Tailrace coffer structure (incl. grouting and rock anchoring) | LS | | | 65,91 |
| | b) Trestle at EL. 177 m for muck loading | LS | | | 299,33 |
| 2 | | L3 | | | 299,33 |
| 2 | Excavation | | | 40 | 507.0 |
| | a) Open excavation, rock, above El. 168m | m3 | 39,000 | 13 | 507,00 |
| | b) Pit excavation, rock, below El. 168m | m3 | 24,000 | 40 | 960,00 |
| | d) Underwater excavation, rock, outside coffer | m3 | 2,500 | 42 | 105,00 |
| | e) Demolition of existing reinforced conc. | m3 | 400 | 59 | 23,60 |
| 3 | Slope protection and rock support | | | | |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 4,300 | 22 | 94,60 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 540 | 819 | 442,26 |
| | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 4,000 | 7 | 28,00 |
| | Cut slope stabilization (spillway side) | LS | | | 148,84 |
| 6 | Concrete (incl. formwork cost) | | | | |
| | a) Penstock below El. 177 m | m3 | 770 | 198 | 152,46 |
| | b) Powerhouse | m3 | 13,100 | 265 | 3,471,50 |
| | c) Tailrace | m3 | 1,100 | 272 | 299,20 |
| 7 | Re-bars | t | 840 | 1,673 | 1,405,32 |
| 8 | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beams) | t | 98 | 4,784 | 468,83 |
| 9 | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 404,01 |
| 10 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 266,27 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 9,142,16 |
| 44 | Roof Switchyard | | | | -,,- |
| 1 | Concrete | m3 | 30 | 280 | 8,40 |
| 2 | Re-bars | t | 2.0 | 1,673 | 3,34 |
| | Miscellaneous works | LS | 2.0 | 1,010 | 1,17 |
| 5 | Sub-total | 5 | | | 12,92 |
| 45 | General Item Cost | | | | 12,92 |
| | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | |
| | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 2,683,58 |

| Cost | Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | Plan A ² | I (40MW) | |
|------|--|------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | Total of A | | | | 21,500,000 |
| В | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| B1 | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 Trash rack | t | 43 | 7,000 | 301,000 |
| | 2 Stoplog | t | 18 | 7,442 | 133,963 |
| | Intake gate and hoist | t | 57 | 9,569 | 545,422 |
| | Penstock steel pipe | t | 100 | 7,442 | 744,240 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 1,724,625 |
| B2 | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | |
| | 1 Gantry crane rails & cable extension | LS | | | 31,896 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 31,896 |
| | Total of B | | | | 1,800,000 |
| С | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| C1 | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| | 1 Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 7,639,915 |
| | 2 Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,734,533 |
| | 3 Transformers | LS | | | 1,526,113 |
| | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 884,038 |
| | 5 Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 514,173 |
| | 6 Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 602,118 |
| | 7 Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 281,423 |
| | B Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 285,284 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 20,467,597 |
| C2 | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | |
| | 1 Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| C3 | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | |
| | 1 Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | 2 Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | 3 Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | 4 Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 |
| | Total of C | | | | 20,700,000 |
| D | ENGINEERING | | | | |
| | 1 Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 6,600,000 |
| | Total of D | | | | 6,600,000 |
| Gran | d Total | | | | 50,600,000 |

| Cost | t E | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan A4-1 (40MW) | |
|------|-----|---|------|----------|------------------|-------------|
| Iter | m | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| Α | | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | | a) Temporary buildings for power station O&M | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | | stan including guard room | 10 | | | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 10,632 |
| A2 | 4 | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | 450 | | |
| | 1 | Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 900 |
| | 2 | Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,760 |
| | 3 | Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,004 |
| | 4 | New building for GIS (150 m ²) | LS | | | 79,740 |
| | 5 | Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,506 |
| | 6 | Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,532 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 95,442 |
| A3 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,622,140 |
| | | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 841,585 |
| | 2 | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 1,500 | 341 | 511,500 |
| | | Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 1,190 | 198 | 235,620 |
| | | Re-bars | t | 49 | 1,673 | 81,977 |
| | 5 | Gate tower | No. | 1 | 1,463,354 | 1,463,354 |
| | 6 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 875,618 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 9,631,794 |
| A4 | | Powerhouse | | | | -,, |
| | 1 | Under-pinning of existing control building columns | LS | | | 318,960 |
| | | Excavation | | | | , |
| | _ | a) Open excavation above El. 168m(loose) | m3 | 9,000 | 6 | 54,000 |
| | | b) Open excavation above El. 168m(rock) | m3 | 34,000 | 13 | 442,000 |
| | | c) Pit excavation (rock) below El. 168m | m3 | 20,000 | 29 | 580,000 |
| | 3 | Slope protection and rock support | | | | |
| | | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 3,100 | 22 | 68,200 |
| | | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 590 | 819 | 483,210 |
| | 4 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 12,000 | 7 | 84,000 |
| | 5 | Concrete of powerhouse building | m3 | 19,000 | 265 | 5,035,000 |
| | | Concrete of cable duct to GIS room | m3 | 100 | 272 | 27,200 |
| | | Re-bars | t | 1,450 | 1,673 | 2,425,850 |
| | 8 | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 140 | 4,784 | 669,816 |
| | 9 | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 525,221 |
| | 10 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, | LS | | | 321,404 |
| | 10 | landscaping, etc.) Sub-total | 10 | | | |
| A5 | | Tailrace | | | | 11,034,861 |
| дЭ | 1 | | | | | |
| | 1 | a) Tailrace cellular cofferdam | LS | | | 637,920 |
| | | b) Access road to outlet bottom | LS | | | 58,476 |
| | 2 | Excavation | | | | 00,470 |
| | ~ | a) Open excavation (loose material) | m3 | 4,000 | 6 | 24,000 |
| | | b) Open excavation (rock) | m3 | 17,400 | 13 | 226,200 |
| | | c) Underwater excavation during coffer removal | m3 | 1,500 | 42 | 63,000 |
| | | d) Tunnel excavation for tailrace tunnel | m3 | 2,200 | 163 | 358,600 |
| | 3 | Rock support and slope protection | - | , | | _,_ > |
| | | a) Rock bolts | m | 1,000 | 22 | 22,000 |

| Cost E | | Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan A4-1 (40MW) | | |
|--------|---|---|--------|----------|------------------|-------------|--|
| Iter | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) | |
| | | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 180 | 819 | 147,420 | |
| | 4 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 6,600 | 7 | 46,200 | |
| | 5 | Concrete | | | | | |
| | | a) Tunnel lining | m3 | 520 | 300 | 156,000 | |
| | | b) Outlet structure | m3 | 2,500 | 272 | 680,000 | |
| | 6 | Re-bars | t | 120 | 1,673 | 200,760 | |
| | 7 | Consolidation grouting | m | 225 | 70 | 15,750 | |
| | 8 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 79,090 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 2,715,416 | |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | | |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 3,355,449 | |
| | | Total of A | | | | 26,800,000 | |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | | |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 43 | 7,000 | 301,000 | |
| | | Stoplog | t | 18 | 7,442 | 133,963 | |
| | | Intake gate and hoist | t | 57 | 9,569 | 545,422 | |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 100 | 7,442 | 744,240 | |
| | 4 | Sub-total | ι - | 100 | 7,442 | 1,724,625 | |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | 1,724,023 | |
| DZ | 1 | | + | 56 | 10 622 | E05 202 | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 56 | 10,632 | 595,392 | |
| | | Sub-total | _ | | | 595,392 | |
| _ | | | | | | 2,300,000 | |
| C | | | | | | | |
| C1 | _ | Generating Equipment | | | | 0.474.000 | |
| | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,171,608 | |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,956,819 | |
| | | Transformers | LS | | | 1,442,752 | |
| | | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 707,316 | |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,987,653 | |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 660,539 | |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 723,400 | |
| | 8 | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 535,363 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 24,185,450 | |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 | |
| C3 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | | |
| | | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 | |
| | 2 | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 | |
| | 3 | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 | |
| | 4 | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 | |
| | | Total of C | | | | 24,400,000 | |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | | |
| | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 8,030,000 | |
| | - | Total of D | - | | | 8,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | 0,000,000 | |
| 0 | | Total | | | | 61,500,000 | |

| Cost | st Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | | Plan A4-3 (40MW) | |
|------|--|--|------|----------|------------------|-------------|
| Iten | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| A | | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | | Temporary buildings for power station O&M | | | | 10.00 |
| | | a) staff including guard room | LS | | | 10,63 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 10,63 |
| A2 | | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | | | · · |
| | - | Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 90 |
| | | Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,76 |
| | 3 | Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,00 |
| | | New building for GIS (150 m ²) | LS | | .,0.0 | 79,74 |
| | | | LS | | | |
| | | Cable rack along dam crest | | | | 8,50 |
| | 6 | Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,53 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 95,44 |
| A3 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,622,14 |
| | | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 841,58 |
| | 2 | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 1,500 | 341 | 511,50 |
| | 3 | Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 1,190 | 198 | 235,62 |
| | 4 | Re-bars | t | 49 | 1,673 | 81,97 |
| | 5 | Gate tower | No. | 1 | 1,463,354 | 1,463,35 |
| | c | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | 10 | | | 975 64 |
| | 6 | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 875,61 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 9,631,79 |
| A4 | | Powerhouse | | | | |
| | 1 | Under-pinning of existing control building columns | LS | | | 318,96 |
| | 2 | Excavation | | | | |
| | _ | a) Open excavation above El. 168m(loose) | m3 | 9,000 | 6 | 54,00 |
| | | b) Open excavation above El. 168m(rock) | m3 | 34,000 | 13 | 442,00 |
| | | c) Pit excavation (rock) below El. 168m | m3 | 21,000 | 29 | 609,00 |
| | 3 | Slope protection and rock support | mo | 21,000 | 20 | 000,00 |
| | - | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 3,100 | 22 | 68,20 |
| | | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 570 | 819 | 466,83 |
| | | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 12,000 | 7 | 84,00 |
| | | Concrete of powerhouse building | m3 | 12,000 | 265 | 5,035,00 |
| | | Concrete of cable duct to GIS room | | , | | |
| | | | m3 | 100 | 272 | 27,20 |
| | | Re-bars | t | 1,450 | 1,673 | 2,425,85 |
| | - | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 140 | 4,784 | 669,76 |
| | | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, | LS | | | 525,22 |
| | | roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | | | | • |
| 1 | | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, | LS | | | 321,78 |
| | | landscaping, etc.) | | | | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 11,047,80 |
| A5 | - | Tailrace | | | | |
| | | Temporary cofferdam and access road | LS | | | 120,00 |
| | 2 | Excavation | | | | |
| | | a) Open excavation (loose material) | m3 | 4,200 | 6 | 25,20 |
| | | b) Open excavation (rock) | m3 | 4,200 | 13 | 54,60 |
| | | c) Tunnel excavation for tailrace tunnel | m3 | 5,700 | 163 | 929,10 |
| | 3 | Rock support and slope protection | | | | |
| | | a) Rock bolts | m | 1,400 | 22 | 30,80 |
| | | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 330 | 819 | 270,27 |
| | - | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 5,400 | 7 | 37,80 |
| | - | Concrete | | , | · · · · | - , |

| Cos | st Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | | Plan A4 | 4-3 (40MW) | |
|------|--|---|------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Iter | m | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) | |
| | | a) Tunnel lining | m3 | 2,370 | 300 | 711,000 | |
| | | b) Outlet structure | m3 | 1,330 | 272 | 361,760 | |
| | 6 | Re-bars | t | 161 | 1,673 | 269,353 | |
| | 7 | Consolidation grouting | m | 520 | 70 | 36,400 | |
| | 8 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 81,788 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 2,928,071 | |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | · · · | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 0 007 077 | |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 3,387,677 | |
| | | Total of A | | | | 27,100,000 | |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | | |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 43 | 7,000 | 301,000 | |
| | 2 | Stoplog | t | 18 | 7,442 | 133,963 | |
| | | Intake gate and hoist | t | 57 | 9,569 | 545,422 | |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 100 | 7,442 | 744,240 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | , | 1,724,625 | |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | , , | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 56 | 10,632 | 595,392 | |
| | - | Sub-total | | | | 595,392 | |
| | | Total of B | | | | 2,300,000 | |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | ,, | |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | | |
| • • | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,171,608 | |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,956,819 | |
| | 3 | | LS | | | 1,442,752 | |
| | | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 707,316 | |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,987,653 | |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 660,539 | |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 723,400 | |
| | | Miscellaneous materials and services | LS | | | 535,363 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 24,185,450 | |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | ,, | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 | |
| | · | Sub-total | | | | 0 | |
| C3 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | • | |
| •• | 1 | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 | |
| | 2 | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 | |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 | |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 | |
| | | Total of C | | | | 24,400,000 | |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | 27,700,000 | |
| 2 | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 8,070,000 | |
| | 1 | | L3 | | | | |
| | | Total of D | | | | 8,100,000 | |
| Gra | nd | Total | | | | 61,900,000 | |

| Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | | Plan B2'-1-1 | (40 MW) |
|--|--|------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Item | n Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) CSM (civil) staff | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | | | | | |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,632 |
| A2 | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | 450 | | |
| | 1 Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 900 |
| | 2 Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,760 |
| | 3 Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,004 |
| | 4 New building for GIS (220 m ²) | LS | | | 79,740 |
| | 5 Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,506 |
| | 6 Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,532 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 95,442 |
| A3 | Intake | | | | |
| | 1 Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,622,140 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 27,408 |
| | 2 Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 1,500 | 341 | 511,500 |
| | 3 Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 1,190 | 198 | 235,620 |
| | 4 Re-bars | t | 49 | 1,673 | 81,977 |
| | 5 Gate tower | No. | 1 | 1,585,618 | 1,585,618 |
| | 6 Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | LS | | | 806,426 |
| | landscaping, etc.) Sub-total | | | | 8,870,689 |
| A4 | Penstock | | | | 0,070,008 |
| A4 | 1 Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation (loose materials) | m3 | 500 | 6 | 3,000 |
| | b) Open excavation (Rock) | m3 | 6,000 | 13 | 78,000 |
| | 2 Rock support and slope protection | ino | 0,000 | 10 | 70,000 |
| | a) Rock bolts | m | 180 | 22 | 3,960 |
| | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 200 | 819 | 163,800 |
| | 3 Concrete | | | | , |
| | a) Concrete for cover pipe | m3 | 5,700 | 172 | 980,400 |
| | 5 Re-bars | t | 180 | 1,673 | 301,140 |
| | 8 Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 45,909 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 1,576,209 |
| A5 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | |
| | 1 Temporary cofferdam & access road | LS | | | 318,960 |
| | 2 Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation, loose materials | m3 | 7,800 | 6 | 46,800 |
| | b) Open excavation, rock | m3 | 18,000 | 13 | 234,000 |
| | 3 Slope protection and rock support | | | | |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 280 | 22 | 6,160 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 140 | 819 | 114,660 |
| | 4 Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 12,600 | 7 | 88,200 |
| | 5 Concrete | | (0.000 | | 0.001.000 |
| | a) Powerhouse building | m3 | 13,600 | 265 | 3,604,000 |
| | b) Tailrace wall and retaining wall | m3 | 1,450 | 272 | 394,400 |
| | c) HV cable culvert and duct | m3 | 190 | 272 | 51,680 |
| | 6 Re-bars 7 Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 1,100 | | 1,840,300 |
| | (ISTEEL STUCTURES (TOOT TRUSS CRADE DEAM) | t | 110 | 4,784 | 526,240 |
| | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, | | | | |

| Cost | Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | | Plan B2'-1-1 | (40 MW) |
|------|--|--|------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Iter | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 9 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 259,184 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 8,898,640 |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 2,778,802 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 22,200,000 |
| в | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | , , |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 43 | 7,000 | 301,000 |
| | | Stoplog | t | 12 | 7,442 | 89,309 |
| | | Intake gate and hoist | t | 57 | 9,569 | 545,422 |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 470 | 6,379 | 2,998,224 |
| | | Sub-total | - | | 0,010 | 3,933,954 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | 0,000,001 |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 56 | 10,632 | 560,000 |
| | | Sub-total | | | 10,002 | 560,000 |
| - | | Total of B | | | | 4,500,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | 1,000,000 |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| • | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,171,609 |
| | | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 8,956,818 |
| | _ | Transformers | LS | | | 1,442,752 |
| | | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 707,316 |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,987,653 |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 660,539 |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 723,399 |
| | | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 535,363 |
| - | 0 | Sub-total | L3 | | | 24,185,450 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | 24,105,450 |
| 62 | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | • | Sub-total | LO | | | 0 |
| C3 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | 0 |
| 00 | 1 | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | 2 | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | ├ | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | 4 | Sub-total | 10 | | | 190,515 |
| | | | | | | 24,400,000 |
| | | Total of C ENGINEERING | l | | | 24,400,000 |
| D | 4 | | | | ├ | 7 070 000 |
| | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 7,670,000 |
| | | Total of D | | | | 7,700,000 |
| Grai | nd | Total | | | | 58,800,000 |

| Cost E | cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan A2 (60MW) | |
|--------|---|---------|----------|----------------|-------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| Α | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) Preparation of access on the existing draft tube deck | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | b) Relocation of existing equipment (intake and draft tube gantry cranes) | LS | | | 21,264 |
| A2 | Sub-total Intake and Penstock | | | | 31,896 |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,816,584 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 841,585 |
| 2 | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 2,100 | 341 | 716,100 |
| 3 | Concrete (above El. 177 m) | m3 | 1,600 | 198 | 316,800 |
| 4 | Re-bars | t | 64 | 1,673 | 107,072 |
| 5 | Gate Tower | No. | 1 | 1,808,459 | 1,808,459 |
| 6 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | ,, | 779,814 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,386,414 |
| A3 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | anchoring) | LS | | | 95,688 |
| 2 | a) Trestle at EL. 177 m for muck loading Excavation | LS | | | 299,333 |
| | a) Open excavation, rock, above El. 168m | m3 | 50,000 | 13 | 650,000 |
| | b) Pit excavation, rock, below El. 168m | m3 | 32,000 | 40 | 1,280,000 |
| | d) Underwater excavation, rock, outside coffer | m3 | 3,400 | 42 | 142,800 |
| | e) Demolition of existing reinforced conc. | m3 | 490 | 59 | 28,910 |
| 3 | Removal of existing roof (Columns 17 to 18) Slope protection and rock support | LS | | | 50,000 |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 7,300 | 22 | 160,600 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 710 | 819 | 581,490 |
| 5 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 4,600 | 7 | 32,200 |
| 6 | Cut slope stabilization (spillway side) | LS | | | 265,800 |
| 7 | Concrete (incl. formwork cost) | | | | |
| | a) Penstock below El. 177 m | m3 | 950 | 198 | 188,100 |
| | b) Powerhouse | m3 | 18,500 | 265 | 4,902,500 |
| | c) Tailrace | m3 | 1,500 | | 408,000 |
| 8 | , | t | 1,170 | | 1,957,410 |
| 9 | | t | 200 | 4,784 | 956,880 |
| 10 | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 606,024 |
| 11 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 378,172 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 12,983,907 |
| A4 | Roof Switchyard | | | | 12,303,307 |
| 4 | Concrete | m? | 50 | 272 | 13,600 |
| ו ר | Re-bars | m3 + | 3.0 | | |
| 2 | | t | 3.0 | 1,673 | 5,019 |
| 3 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 1,757 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 20,376 |

Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives

Plan A2 (60MW)

| | Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Iter | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| A5 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 3,346,085 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 26 800 000 |
| D | | | | | | 26,800,000 |
| B B1 | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| BI | 1 | Intake and Penstock Trash rack | 4 | 63 | 7 000 | 444.000 |
| | | | t | | 7,000 | 441,000 |
| | | Stoplog | t | 24 | 7,442 | 178,618 |
| | | Intake gate and hoist | t | 73 | 11,695 | 853,750 |
| | 4 | Penstock steel pipe | t | 150 | 7,442 | 1,116,360 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 2,589,727 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 80 | 10,632 | 850,560 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 850,560 |
| | | Total of B | | | | 3,400,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| | | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 11,378,877 |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 13,008,400 |
| | 3 | Transformers | LS | | | 2,189,845 |
| | 4 | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 655,339 |
| | 5 | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 534,527 |
| | 6 | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 504,609 |
| | 7 | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,013,693 |
| | 8 | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 667,163 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 29,952,453 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| C3 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | |
| | 1 | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | - | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 |
| | | Total of C | | | | 30,100,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | |
| - | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 9,050,000 |
| | • | Total of D | | | | 9,100,000 |
| _ | | | | | | |
| Gra | nd | Total | | | | 69,400,000 |

| Decrease of energy production due to 3 month stoppage of Unit 5 during renewing of roof on spillway side of existing powerhouse. | LS | | 4,000,000 |
|--|----|--|------------|
| Total | | | 73,400,000 |

| 8.96 | cents/kWh (tariff) |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 3 | month stoppage |
| | % plant factor (dry seasons) |
| 3,909,427 | US\$ reduction |
| 3,909,000 | Rounded US\$ reduction |

| Cost | E | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan A4 | -2 (60MW) |
|------|---|--|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Iten | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| A | | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | | Temporary buildings for power station O&M | 10 | | | 10.000 |
| | | a) staff including guard room | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 10,632 |
| A2 | | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | | | |
| | | Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 900 |
| | 2 | Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,760 |
| | 3 | Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,004 |
| | 4 | New building for GIS (150 m ²) | LS | | | 79,740 |
| | 5 | Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,506 |
| | 6 | Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,532 |
| | - | Sub-total | | | | 95,442 |
| A3 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | | Temporary works | | | | |
| | _ | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,816,584 |
| | | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | l l | 841,585 |
| | | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 2,170 | 341 | 739,970 |
| | | Concrete | m3 | 1,680 | 198 | 332,640 |
| | | Re-bars | t | 66 | 1,673 | 110,418 |
| | | Gate Tower | Nos | 1 | 1,808,459 | 1,808,459 |
| | | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | | | 1,000,400 | |
| | 6 | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 964,966 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 10,614,622 |
| A4 | | Powerhouse | | | | |
| | 1 | Under-pinning of existing control building columns | LS | | | 318,960 |
| | 2 | Excavation | | | | |
| | | a) Open excavation above El. 168m(loose) | m3 | 10,000 | 6 | 60,000 |
| | | b) Open excavation above El. 168m(rock) | m3 | 55,000 | 13 | 715,000 |
| | _ | c) Pit excavation (rock) below El. 168m | m3 | 34,000 | 29 | 986,000 |
| | | Slope protection and rock support | | | | |
| | | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 4,100 | 22 | 90,200 |
| | | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 890 | 819 | 728,910 |
| | | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 17,000 | 7 | 119,000 |
| | | Concrete of powerhouse building | m3 | 27,000 | 265 | 7,155,000 |
| | | Concrete of cable duct to GIS room | m3 | 300 | 272 | 81,600 |
| | | Re-bars | t | 2,280 | 1,673 | 3,814,440 |
| | | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 220 | 4,784 | 1,052,480 |
| | | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, | | 0 | , | |
| | | roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 808,032 |
| | | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, | | | | · |
| 1 | | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 477,889 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 16,407,511 |
| A5 | | Tailrace | | | | |
| | | Temporary works | | | | |
| | | a) Tailrace cellular cofferdam | LS | | | 637,920 |
| | | b) Access road to outlet bottom | LS | | | 58,476 |
| | | Excavation | - | | | |
| | | a) Open excavation (loose material) | m3 | 4,700 | 6 | 28,200 |
| | | b) Open excavation (rock) | m3 | 19,800 | 13 | 257,400 |
| | | c) Underwater excavation during coffer removal | m3 | 1,500 | 42 | 63,000 |
| | | d) Tunnel excavation for tailrace tunnel | m3 | 2,200 | 163 | 358,600 |
| | | Rock support and slope protection | - | -, | | ,- •• |
| | | a) Rock bolts | m | 1,240 | 22 | 27,280 |
| | | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 220 | 819 | 180,180 |

| Cos | t E | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan A4 | -2 (60MW) |
|------|-----|---|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Iter | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 3 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 8,200 | 7 | 57,400 |
| | 4 | Concrete | | | | |
| | | a) Tunnel lining | m3 | 470 | 300 | 141,000 |
| | | b) Outlet structure | m3 | 3,100 | 272 | 843,200 |
| | 5 | Re-bars | t | 140 | 1,673 | 234,220 |
| | 6 | Consolidation grouting | m | 200 | 70 | 14,000 |
| | 7 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 87,026 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 2,987,902 |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 4 000 004 |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 4,302,301 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 34,400,000 |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 63 | 7,000 | 441,000 |
| | 2 | Stoplog | t | 24 | 7,442 | 178,618 |
| | 3 | Intake gate and hoist | t | 73 | 11,695 | 853,750 |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 150 | 7,442 | 1,116,360 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 2,589,727 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 80 | 10,632 | 850,560 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 850,560 |
| | | Total of B | | | | 3,400,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | · · |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 11,378,877 |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 13,008,400 |
| | 3 | Transformers | LS | | | 2,189,845 |
| | | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 733,304 |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,989,342 |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 660,539 |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,013,693 |
| | | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 724,754 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 32,698,754 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| C3 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | |
| | | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | | Sub-total | _ | | | 190,515 |
| | | Total of C | | | | 32,900,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | ,000,000 |
| - | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 10,610,000 |
| | 1 | Total of D | | | | 10,600,000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Gra | nd | Total | | | | 81,300,000 |

| 0051 | Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | | -4 (60MW) |
|-----------|---|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| 1 | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| \1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) Temporary buildings for power station O&M | LS | | | 10,63 |
| | staff including guard room | 20 | | | |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,63 |
| \2 | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | | | |
| 1 | Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 90 |
| 2 | Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,7 |
| 3 | Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,0 |
| 2 | New building for GIS (150 m ²) | LS | | | 79,7 |
| 5 | Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,5 |
| 6 | Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,53 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 95,4 |
| 43 | Intake and Penstock | | | | ,- |
| | Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,816,5 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 841,5 |
| 2 | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 2,170 | 341 | 739,9 |
| | Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 1,680 | 198 | 332,6 |
| | Re-bars | t | 66 | 1,673 | 110,4 |
| | Gate tower | Nos | 1 | 1,808,459 | 1,808,4 |
| | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | | • | 1,000,100 | |
| 6 | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 964,9 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,614,6 |
| 4 | Powerhouse | | | | |
| 1 | Under-pinning of existing control building columns | LS | | | 318,9 |
| | PExcavation | | | | ,- |
| - | a) Open excavation above El. 168m(loose) | m3 | 10,000 | 6 | 60,0 |
| | b) Open excavation above El. 168m(rock) | m3 | 52,000 | 13 | 676,0 |
| | c) Pit excavation (rock) below El. 168m | m3 | 33,000 | 29 | 957,0 |
| | Slope protection and rock support | IIIS | 33,000 | 29 | 937,0 |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 3,800 | 22 | 83,6 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m m2 | 640 | 819 | |
| , | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 m3 | 15,000 | 019 | 524,1 105,0 |
| | Concrete of powerhouse building | | 27,000 | 265 | 7,155,0 |
| | Concrete of powerhouse building | m3 | 300 | 203 | |
| | Re-bars | m3 | | 1,673 | 81,6 3,814,4 |
| | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t t | 2,280 220 | 4,784 | 1,052,4 |
| C | | L | 220 | 4,704 | 1,052,40 |
| ę | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 808,03 |
| 10 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 469,0 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 16,105,3 |
| \5 | Tailrace | | | | ,, _ |
| | Temporary cofferdam and access road | LS | | | 120,0 |
| | 2 Excavation | - | | | |
| | a) Open excavation (loose material) | m3 | 5,000 | 6 | 30,0 |
| | b) Open excavation (rock) | m3 | 5,000 | 13 | 65,0 |
| | c) Tunnel excavation for tailrace tunnel | m3 | 7,300 | 163 | 1,189,9 |
| 3 | Rock support and slope protection | | , | | , , = |
| - | a) Rock bolts | m | 2,000 | 22 | 44,0 |
| | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 380 | 819 | 311,2 |
| | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 16,000 | 7 | 112,0 |

| Cost | tΕ | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan A4 | -4 (60MW) |
|----------|----|---|------|----------|-------------|----------------------|
| Iter | n | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 5 | Concrete | | | | |
| | | a) Tunnel lining | m3 | 3,200 | 300 | 960,000 |
| | | b) Outlet structure | m3 | 1,800 | 272 | 489,600 |
| | 6 | Re-bars | t | 86 | 1,673 | 143,878 |
| | 7 | Consolidation grouting | m | 600 | 70 | 42,000 |
| | 8 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 101,628 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 3,609,226 |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 4 0 40 000 |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 4,348,000 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 34,800,000 |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | · · · |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 63 | 7,000 | 441,000 |
| | | Stoplog | t | 24 | 7,442 | 178,618 |
| | | Intake gate and hoist | t | 73 | 11,695 | 853,750 |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 150 | 7,442 | 1,116,360 |
| | Ū | Sub-total | | 100 | ., | 2,589,727 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | 2,000,121 |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 80 | 10,632 | 850,560 |
| | | Sub-total | | 00 | 10,002 | 850,560 |
| - | | Total of B | | | | 3,400,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | 0,400,000 |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| 01 | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 11,378,877 |
| | | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 13,008,400 |
| | | Transformers | LS | | | 2,189,845 |
| | | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 733,304 |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,989,342 |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 660,539 |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | |
| | | Miscellaneous materials and services | LS | | | 1,013,693 724,754 |
| | 0 | Sub-total | 1.3 | | | 32,698,754 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | 32,090,754 |
| 62 | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | 1 | Sub-total | 10 | | | 0 |
| <u></u> | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | 0 |
| C3 | 4 | | 10 | | | 61 001 |
| | | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | 4 | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 |
| <u> </u> | | Total of C | | | | 32,900,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | |
| | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 10,670,000 |
| | | Total of D | | | | 10,700,000 |
| 0 | hd | Total | | | | 81,800,000 |

| Cost | Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan B2'-2-1 | (60 MW) |
|------|--|--------|----------|--------------|------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$ |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) Temporary office building for power station | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | Oalvi (civii) stali | | | | |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,632 |
| A2 | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | | | |
| | 1 Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 90 |
| : | 2 Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,76 |
| | 3 Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,00 |
| | ⁴ New building for GIS (150 m ²) | LS | | | 79,74 |
| ļ | 5 Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,50 |
| | 6 Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,78 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 95,69 |
| 43 | Intake | | | | |
| | 1 Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 5,816,58 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 11,94 |
| | 2 Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 2,170 | 341 | 739,97 |
| | 3 Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 1,660 | 198 | 328,68 |
| | 4 Re-bars | t | 65 | 1,673 | 108,74 |
| | 4 Gate towers | Nos. | 1 | 1,808,459 | 1,808,45 |
| 4 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 881,43 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 9,695,82 |
| 44 | Penstock | | | | 0,000,02 |
| 17 | 1 Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation (loose materials) | m3 | 500 | 6 | 3,00 |
| | b) Open excavation (Rock) | m3 | 6,500 | 13 | 84,50 |
| | 2 Rock support and slope protection | _ | | | - , |
| | a) Rock bolts | m | 200 | 22 | 4,40 |
| | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 230 | 819 | 188,37 |
| | 4 Concrete | | | | |
| | a) Concrete for cover pipe | m3 | 7,000 | 172 | 1,204,00 |
| : | 5 Re-bars | t | 210 | 1,673 | 351,33 |
| i | 3 Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 55,06 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 1,890,66 |
| 45 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | |
| | 1 Temporary cofferdam & access road | LS | | | 340,22 |
| 1 | 2 Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation, loose materials | m3 | 9,500 | 6 | 57,00 |
| | b) Open excavation, rock | m3 | 22,000 | 13 | 286,00 |
| | 3 Slope protection and rock support | | | | |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 340 | 22 | 7,48 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 170 | 819 | 139,23 |
| | 4 Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 15,700 | | 109,90 |
| | 5 Concrete | | 47.000 | 0.05 | 4 505 00 |
| | a) Powerhouse building | m3 | 17,000 | 265 | 4,505,00 |
| | b) Tailrace wall and retaining wall | m3 | 1,800 | 272 | 489,60 |
| | c) HV cable culvert and duct | m3 | 240 | 272 | 65,28 |
| | 6 Re-bars 7 Steel structures (reaf trucs, graps beam) | t t | 1,250 | 1,673 | 2,091,25 |
| | 7 Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 130 | 4,784 | 621,92 |
| | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 1,212,04 |

| Cos | tΕ | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan B2'-2-1 | (60 MW) |
|----------|----|--|------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| Ite | m | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 9 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 297,748 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 10,222,680 |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 0 400 700 |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 3,130,786 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 25,000,000 |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 63 | 7,000 | 441,000 |
| | 2 | Stoplog | t | 15 | 7,442 | 111,636 |
| | 3 | Intake gate and hoist | t | 73 | 11,695 | 853,750 |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 670 | 6,379 | 4,274,064 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 5,680,450 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 80 | 10,632 | 850,560 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 850,560 |
| | | Total of B | | | | 6,500,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 11,378,877 |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 13,008,400 |
| | 3 | Transformers | LS | | | 2,189,845 |
| | 4 | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 733,304 |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,989,342 |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 660,539 |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,013,693 |
| | | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 724,754 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 32,698,754 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| C3 | | 115kV Transmission Line | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| C4 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | |
| | 1 | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 |
| | | Total of C | | | | 32,900,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | , , |
| | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 9,660,000 |
| | | Total of D | - | | | 9,700,000 |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Gra | nd | Total | | | | 74,100,000 |

| COST | Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan B2-1 | (80 MW) |
|----------------|---|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) Temporary office building for power station O&M (civil) staff | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,632 |
| A2 | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | | | |
| | Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 300 | 6 | 1,800 |
| | Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 200 | 230 | 46,000 |
| 3 | Re-bars | t | 12 | 1,673 | 20,076 |
| | New building for GIS (220 m ²) | LS | | | 175,428 |
| | Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,50 |
| 6 | Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 7,554 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 259,364 |
| A3 | Intake | | | | |
| | Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 9,391,584 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 27,408 |
| | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 3,060 | 260 | 795,60 |
| | Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 2,430 | 198 | 481,14 |
| | Re-bars | t | 99 | 1,673 | 165,62 |
| Ę | Gate tower | No. | 2 | 1,585,618 | 3,171,23 |
| 6 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 1,403,26 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 15,435,85 |
| A4 | Penstock | | | | 13,433,63 |
| ~ 4 | Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation (loose materials) | m3 | 14,000 | 6 | 84,000 |
| | b) Open excavation (Rock) | m3 | 22,000 | 13 | 286,00 |
| 2 | Rock support and slope protection | ino | 22,000 | 10 | 200,00 |
| - | a) Rock bolts | m | 1,000 | 22 | 22,00 |
| | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 350 | 819 | 286,65 |
| 3 | 3 Concrete | _ | | | , |
| | a) Concrete for cover pipe | m3 | 12,300 | 172 | 2,115,60 |
| Ę | Re-bars | t | 450 | 1,673 | 752,850 |
| 8 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 106,413 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 3,653,513 |
| A5 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | |
| | Temporary cofferdam & access road | LS | | | 318,960 |
| 2 | 2 Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation, loose materials | m3 | 16,000 | 6 | 96,00 |
| | b) Open excavation, rock | m3 | 38,000 | 13 | 494,000 |
| 3 | Slope protection and rock support | | | | |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 880 | 22 | 19,360 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 240 | 819 | 196,56 |
| 4 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 25,000 | 7 | 175,00 |
| Ę | Concrete | | | | |
| | a) Powerhouse building | m3 | 26,000 | 246 | 6,396,00 |
| | b) Tailrace wall and retaining wall | m3 | 4,000 | 253 | 1,012,00 |
| | c) HV cable culvert and duct | m3 | 600 | 253 | 151,80 |
| | Re-bars | t | 2,400 | 1,673 | 4,015,20 |
| 7 | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 270 | 4,784 | 1,291,68 |
| 8 | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 1,414,056 |

| Cos | tΕ | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan B2-1 | (80 MW) |
|-----|----|--|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Ite | m | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 9 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 467,418 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 16,048,034 |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | 10,010,001 |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 5,058,200 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 40,500,000 |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | -,, |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 86 | 7,000 | 602,000 |
| | | Stoplog | t | 24 | 7,442 | 178,618 |
| | | Intake gate and hoist | t | 114 | 9,569 | 1,090,843 |
| | | Penstock steel pipe | t | 940 | 6,379 | 5,996,448 |
| | | Sub-total | • | 0.0 | 0,010 | 7,867,909 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | 1,001,000 |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 72 | 10,632 | 560,000 |
| | • | Sub-total | • | | 10,002 | 560,000 |
| | | Total of B | | | | 8,400,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | 0,100,000 |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| • | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 15,979,638 |
| | | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 17,913,636 |
| | | Transformers | LS | | | 3,290,434 |
| | | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 1,680,640 |
| | | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 3,531,627 |
| | | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 1,479,174 |
| | | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,096,930 |
| | | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 1,020,598 |
| | • | Sub-total | | | | 45,992,677 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | , |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors Sub-total | LS | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | 0 |
| C3 | | 115kV Transmission Line | | | | |
| •• | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 5,617,287 |
| | • | Sub-total | | | | 5,617,287 |
| | | | | | | 0,011,201 |
| C4 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | I | | | |
| | | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | | Sub-total | - | | | 190,515 |
| | | Total of C | <u> </u> | | | 51,800,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | ., |
| 2 | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 15,110,000 |
| | ' | Total of D | - 10 | | | 15,100,000 |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Gra | nd | Total | | | | 115,800,000 |

Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives

Plan D3 (80MW)

| | | | | (surfa | ce powerhouse) | |
|---------|---|------|----------|-------------|----------------|--|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) | |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | Onic | Quantity | Tute (00¢) | 0031 (004) | |
| A A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | | |
| AI | Preparation of permanent access road to | | | | | |
| | a) intake and powerhouse | LS | | | 212,640 | |
| | b) Relocation of intake gantry crane | LS | | | 53,160 | |
| | Sub-total | | | | 265,800 | |
| A2 | Intake | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 11,099,808 | |
| | b) Work platform | LS | | | 11,961,000 | |
| 2 | Open excavation above El. 215 m | m3 | 15,700 | 13 | 204,100 | |
| | Intake channel excavation | | . 0,1 00 | | , | |
| • | a) Open excavation | m3 | 11,600 | 13 | 150,800 | |
| | b) Underwater excavation | m3 | 18,600 | 42 | 781,200 | |
| 4 | Concrete | m3 | 10,100 | 253 | 2,555,300 | |
| | Re-bars | t | 810 | 1,673 | 1,355,130 | |
| | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | | 0.0 | ., | | |
| 6 | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 2,810,734 | |
| | Sub-total | | | | 30,918,072 | |
| A3 | Headrace Tunnel and Penstocks | | | | 00,010,012 | |
| | Open excavation at adit portals | m3 | 3,000 | 13 | 39,000 | |
| | Underground excavation, tunnel | m3 | 40,300 | 53 | 2,135,900 | |
| | Rock support and slope protection | mo | 40,000 | | 2,100,000 | |
| 0 | a) Rock bolts | m | 2,000 | 22 | 44,000 | |
| | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 1,800 | 819 | 1,474,200 | |
| 4 | | mo | 1,000 | 010 | 1,474,200 | |
| | a) Invert lining | m3 | 700 | 300 | 210,000 | |
| | b) Concrete lining | m3 | 7,600 | 300 | 2,280,000 | |
| | c) Filling behind steel liner | m3 | 3,000 | 300 | 900,000 | |
| 4 | Re-bars | t | 430 | 1,673 | 719,390 | |
| | Curtain grouting | m | 480 | | 57,600 | |
| | Consolidation grouting | m | 3,200 | 70 | 224,000 | |
| | Miscellaneous works | LS | 0,200 | | 808,409 | |
| - | Sub-total | | | | 8,892,499 | |
| A4 | Powerhouse & Tailrace | | | | -,, | |
| | Temporary cofferdam | LS | | | 106,320 | |
| | Excavation | | | | , | |
| | a) Open excavation, loose materials | m3 | 76,000 | 6 | 456,000 | |
| | b) Open excavation, rock | m3 | 36,000 | 13 | 468,000 | |
| 3 | Slope protection and rock support | | | | | |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 800 | 22 | 17,600 | |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 300 | 819 | 245,700 | |
| 4 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 40,000 | 7 | 280,000 | |
| | Rock riprap on tailrace channel bank slopes | m3 | 8,000 | 15 | 120,000 | |
| | Concrete | | | | | |
| | a) Powerhouse building | m3 | 28,000 | 246 | 6,888,000 | |
| | b) Tailrace wall and retaining wall | m3 | 4,800 | 253 | 1,214,400 | |
| 7 | Re-bars | t | 2,500 | 1,673 | 4,182,500 | |
| | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 270 | 4,784 | 1,291,680 | |
| | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, | | | , | · _ · | |
| 9 | roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 606,024 | |

Plan D3 (80MW)

| | | | | | (surfa | ce powerhouse) |
|-----------|-----|--|------|----------|-------------|----------------|
| lte | m | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 10 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 476,287 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 16,352,511 |
| A5 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 0.004.000 |
| | 1 | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 8,061,269 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 64,500,000 |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 34 | 7,000 | 238,000 |
| | 2 | Intake gate and hoist | t | 120 | 8,506 | 1,020,672 |
| | 3 | Penstock steel pipe | t | 516 | 7,442 | 3,840,278 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 5,098,950 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 56 | 10,632 | 595,392 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 595,392 |
| | | Total of B | | | | 5,700,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 19,420,400 |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 17,913,636 |
| | 3 | Transformers | LS | | | 3,290,434 |
| | 4 | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 1,589,680 |
| | 5 | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 952,902 |
| | 6 | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 1,459,738 |
| | 7 | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,096,930 |
| | | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 1,040,734 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 46,764,454 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | . , |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| C3 | | 115kV Transmission Line | | | | |
| | | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 5,617,287 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 5,617,287 |
| | | | | | | - , - , - |
| C4 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | |
| | | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 |
| | | Total of C | | | | 52,600,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | ,,,, |
| _ | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 18,420,000 |
| | • | Total of D | | | | 18,400,000 |
| ~ | _ | | | | | |
| Gra | ano | d Total | | | | 141,200,000 |

| JUSI | Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan B2-2 | (120 MW) |
|------------|---|---------|---------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$ |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | |
| | a) Temporary office building for power station O&M (civil) staff | LS | | | 10,632 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 10,63 |
| A2 | Nam Leuk SS Building Relocation | | | | |
| 1 | Excavation for land preparation at new site | m3 | 150 | 6 | 90 |
| 2 | 2 Concrete for tower foundations and cable ducts | m3 | 12 | 230 | 2,76 |
| 3 | Re-bars | t | 1 | 1,673 | 1,00 |
| 2 | New building for GIS (150 m ²) | LS | | | 79,74 |
| 5 | Cable rack along dam crest | LS | | | 8,50 |
| 6 | Miscellaneous work | LS | | | 2,78 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 95,69 |
| A3 | Intake | | | | |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 9,586,02 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | LS | | | 11,94 |
| | 2 Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 4,460 | 260 | 1,159,60 |
| | Concrete (including formwork cost) | m3 | 3,450 | 198 | 683,10 |
| | Re-bars | t | 132 | 1,673 | 220,83 |
| 2 | Gate towers | Nos. | 2 | 1,808,459 | 3,616,91 |
| 5 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | LS | | | 1,527,84 |
| | landscaping, etc.) | | | | |
| | Sub-total | | | | 16,806,27 |
| 44 | Penstock | | | | |
| 1 | Excavation | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation (loose materials) | m3 | 17,500 | | 105,00 |
| | b) Open excavation (Rock) | m3 | 28,000 | 13 | 364,00 |
| 2 | Rock support and slope protection | | 1 000 | | |
| | a) Rock bolts | m | 1,300 | 22 | 28,60 |
| | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 450 | 819 | 368,55 |
| 2 | | | 18.000 | 172 | 2 006 00 |
| F | a) Concrete for cover pipe Re-bars | m3 | 18,000 450 | | 3,096,00 |
| | Miscellaneous works | t LS | 430 | 1,073 | 752,85 |
| C | Sub-total | L3 | | | 4,856,45 |
| A5 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | 4,030,43 |
| н ј | Temporary cofferdam & access road | LS | | | 340,22 |
| | 2 Excavation | 1.5 | | | 540,22 |
| 2 | a) Open excavation, loose materials | m3 | 20,000 | 6 | 120,00 |
| | b) Open excavation, rock | m3 | 47,000 | 13 | 611,00 |
| | B Slope protection and rock support | 1110 | 47,000 | 10 | 011,00 |
| , | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 1,000 | 22 | 22,00 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 310 | | 253,89 |
| 4 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 35,000 | | 245,00 |
| F | Concrete | | 00,000 | <u> </u> | _ 10,00 |
| | a) Powerhouse building | m3 | 33,000 | 246 | 8,118,00 |
| | b) Tailrace wall and retaining wall | m3 | 4,500 | | 1,138,50 |
| | c) HV cable culvert and duct | m3 | 4,300 | | 202,40 |
| F | Re-bars | t | 2,800 | | 4,684,40 |
| 7 | Visite Structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 2,000 | · · · · · · | 1,291,68 |
| ' | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, | | 210 | -, <i>i</i> O r | |
| 8 | roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 1,212,04 |

| Cos | tΕ | stimate for Comparison of Alternatives | | | Plan B2-2 | (120 MW) |
|-----|----|--|------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Ite | m | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| | 9 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 547,174 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 18,786,316 |
| A6 | | General Item Cost | | | | |
| | | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 5 700 004 |
| | | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 5,793,624 |
| | | Total of A | | | | 46,300,000 |
| В | | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| B1 | | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| | 1 | Trash rack | t | 126 | 7,000 | 882,000 |
| | 2 | Stoplog | t | 30 | 7,442 | 223,272 |
| | З | Intake gate and hoist | t | 146 | 11,695 | 1,707,499 |
| | 4 | Penstock steel pipe | t | 1,340 | 6,379 | 8,548,128 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 11,360,899 |
| B2 | | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | |
| | 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 104 | 10,632 | 1,105,728 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 1,105,728 |
| | | Total of B | | | | 12,500,000 |
| С | | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| C1 | | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| | 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 22,394,176 |
| | 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 26,016,800 |
| | 3 | Transformers | LS | | | 4,535,588 |
| | 4 | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 1,732,618 |
| | 5 | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 3,482,195 |
| | 6 | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 1,583,128 |
| | 7 | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,387,117 |
| | 8 | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 1,387,693 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 62,519,315 |
| C2 | | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 0 |
| C3 | | 115kV Transmission Line | | | | |
| | 1 | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 5,617,287 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 5,617,287 |
| C4 | | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | |
| | 1 | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 190,515 |
| | | Total of C | | | | 68,300,000 |
| D | | ENGINEERING | | | | , , |
| | 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 19,070,000 |
| | • | Total of D | | | | 19,100,000 |
| ~ | | | | | | |
| Gra | nd | Total | | | | 146,200,000 |

Cost Estimate for Comparison of Alternatives

Plan D4 (120MW)

| 00 | 511 | Estimate for Companson of Alternatives | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| | | | | | (surface powerhouse) | | | |
| lte | m | Description | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) | | | | |
| Α | | | | Quantity | () | () | | |
| A1 | | Preparatory Works | | | | | | |
| | | Preparation of permanent access road to | | | | | | |
| | | a) intake and powerhouse | LS | | | 212,640 | | |
| | | b) Relocation of intake gantry crane | LS | | | 53,160 | | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 265,800 | | |
| A2 | | Intake | | | | , | | |
| | 1 | Temporary works | | | | | | |
| | | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | LS | | | 14,799,744 | | |
| | | b) Work platform | LS | | | 15,948,000 | | |
| | 2 | Open excavation above El. 215 m | m3 | 18,800 | 13 | 244,400 | | |
| | | Intake channel excavation | | | | , | | |
| | Ŭ | a) Open excavation | m3 | 15,000 | 13 | 195,000 | | |
| | | b) Underwater excavation | m3 | 24,000 | | 1,008,000 | | |
| | 4 | Concrete | m3 | 13,000 | | 3,289,000 | | |
| | | Re-bars | t | 1,100 | 1,673 | 1,840,300 | | |
| | 0 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, | | 1,100 | 1,073 | 1,040,000 | | |
| | 6 | landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 3,732,444 | | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 11 056 999 | | |
| A3 | | Headrace Tunnel and Penstocks | | | | 41,056,888 | | |
| AJ | | | m2 | 4 000 | 13 | F2 000 | | |
| | | Open excavation at adit portals | m3 | 4,000 | 53 | 52,000 | | |
| | | Underground excavation, tunnel | m3 | 52,000 | 53 | 2,756,000 | | |
| | 3 | Rock support and slope protection | | 0.000 | 00 | | | |
| | | a) Rock bolts | m | 3,000 | | 66,000 | | |
| | | b) Shotcrete | m3 | 2,700 | 819 | 2,211,300 | | |
| | 4 | Concrete | | | 000 | 070.000 | | |
| | | a) Invert lining | m3 | 900 | | 270,000 | | |
| | | b) Concrete lining | m3 | 9,900 | | 2,970,000 | | |
| | - | c) Filling behind steel liner | m3 | 4,100 | 300 | 1,230,000 | | |
| | | Re-bars | t | 560 | , | 936,880 | | |
| | | Curtain grouting | m | 550 | | 66,000 | | |
| | | Consolidation grouting | m | 4,100 | 70 | 287,000 | | |
| | 1 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | 1,084,518 | | |
| | | Sub-total | | | | 11,929,698 | | |
| A 4 | | Powerhouse & Tailrace | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Temporary cofferdam | LS | | | 106,320 | | |
| | 2 | Excavation | | | | | | |
| | | a) Open excavation, loose materials | m3 | 98,000 | 6 | 588,000 | | |
| | | b) Open excavation, rock | m3 | 54,000 | 13 | 702,000 | | |
| | 3 | Slope protection and rock support | | | | | | |
| | | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 1,000 | | 22,000 | | |
| | | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 500 | | 409,500 | | |
| | | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 50,000 | | 350,000 | | |
| | | Rock riprap on tailrace channel bank slopes | m3 | 9,000 | 15 | 135,000 | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| | | a) Powerhouse building | m3 | 33,000 | 246 | 8,118,000 | | |
| | | b) Tailrace wall and retaining wall | m3 | 4,000 | | 1,012,000 | | |
| | 7 | Re-bars | t | 2,800 | 1,673 | 4,684,400 | | |
| | 8 | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beam) | t | 270 | 4,784 | 1,291,680 | | |
| | 9 | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, | 10 | | | 1 212 040 | | |
| | Э | roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | LS | | | 1,212,048 | | |

| JUSU | Estimate for Companson of Alternatives | | | Fiall D4 | (12010100) |
|------|--|------|----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | (surfa | ce powerhouse) |
| Item | Description | Unit | Quantity | Rate (US\$) | Cost (US\$) |
| 10 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | 558,928 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 19,189,876 |
| A5 | Outdoor Switchyard | | | | , , |
| | Open excavation | m3 | 3,000 | 13 | 39,000 |
| | Concrete | m3 | 800 | 272 | 217,600 |
| | Re-bars | t | 40 | 1,673 | 66,920 |
| | Miscellaneous works | LS | | -, | 16,176 |
| | Sub-total | | | | 339,696 |
| A6 | General Item Cost | | | | , |
| | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, | | | | 40.007.400 |
| 1 | power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | LS | | | 10,397,423 |
| | Total of A | | | | 83,200,000 |
| В | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | |
| B1 | Intake and Penstock | | | | |
| 1 | Trash rack | t | 54 | 7,000 | 378,000 |
| 2 | Intake gate and hoist | t | 180 | 8,506 | 1,531,008 |
| | Penstock steel pipe | t | 764 | 7,442 | 5,685,994 |
| | Sub-total | | | , | 7,595,002 |
| B2 | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | . , |
| 1 | Draft tube gates and hoists | t | 80 | 10,632 | 850,560 |
| | Sub-total | | | , | 850,560 |
| | Total of B | | | | 8,400,000 |
| С | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | -,, |
| C1 | Generating Equipment | | | | |
| 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | LS | | | 27,411,488 |
| | Generator and auxiliaries | LS | | | 26,016,800 |
| | Transformers | LS | | | 4,535,588 |
| | Indoor switchgear | LS | | | 1,732,618 |
| | Outdoor switchyard equipment | LS | | | 2,081,686 |
| | Control and protection equipment | LS | | | 1,583,128 |
| | Auxiliary equipment | LS | | | 1,387,117 |
| | Miscellaneous materials | LS | | | 1,471,756 |
| U | Sub-total | 20 | | | 66,220,181 |
| C2 | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | 00,220,101 |
| | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 0 |
| | Sub-total | 20 | | | 0 |
| C3 | 115kV Transmission Line | | | | 0 |
| | Overhead power conductors | LS | | | 5,617,287 |
| | Sub-total | 20 | | | 5,617,287 |
| C4 | Inspection, Training and Model Test | | | | 3,017,207 |
| | Factory inspection by the Employer | LS | | | 61,081 |
| | Factory training to the Employer | LS | | | 20,360 |
| | Site instruction | LS | | | 72,716 |
| | Turbine model test | LS | | | 36,358 |
| 4 | Sub-total | 13 | | | 190,515 |
| | Total of C | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | | 72,000,000 |
| D | ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL WORKS | | | | 01 - 10 055 |
| 1 | Design and construction supervision | LS | | | 24,540,000 |
| | Total of D | | | | 24,600,000 |
| Gran | d Total | | | | 188,200,000 |

Appendix E

Dam Stability Analysis

Appendix E-1 Dam Stability Analysis

1. Analysis case and load conditions

The stress and stability analysis of the dam was made for NO.20 section, assuming the following three different stages and four different load conditions. In case of "Stage B during construction", stability analysis was not made for load condition "Case II Unusual_Flood" and "Case IV Extreme_Earthquake".

The load condition case for each analysis is shown in **Table E.1.1**.

| [Stage] | | [Load condition] |
|---------|---------------------|--|
| Stage A | current condition | Case I Usual_ |
| Stage B | during construction | Case II Unusual Flood |
| Stage C | after completion | CaseIII Unusual Earthquake (k=0.061 for OBE) |
| | | CaseIV Extreme Earthquake (k=0.215 for MCE) |

| Load Con | dition | | Stage A Current Condition | Stage B During Construction | Stage C After Completion |
|----------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Case I | Usual | Usual Load A- I L | | Load B- I | Load C- I |
| Case II | Unusual | Unusual Flood | Load A-II | _ | Load C- II |
| CaseⅢ | | Earthquake (k=0.061) OBE | Load A-III | Load B-III | Load C-III |
| CaseIV | Extrem e | Earthquake (k=0.215) MCE | Load A-IV | _ | Load C-IV |

| Table E.1.1 Case of Load Condition for each analysis |
|--|
|--|

2. Principal feature of NO.20 block

The dimensions of NO.20 section, surrounding water and silt conditions are shown in **Table E.2.1**. The stability analyses are done on the below-mentioned conditions.

- 1) The dam stability is evaluated totally as the whole No.20 block of 18m width.
- 2) In Stage B calculation is done with the dam piercing completed and no new concrete placed.
- 3) In Stage C calculation is done with the intake gate closed
- 4) The weight and uplift of the temporary enclosure works are neglected in Stage B.
- 5) The weights of metal works (Intake Screen, Intake Gate ex.) are neglected.
- 6) Effect of downstream water level is considered only for calculation of uplift.

| | Items | Dimension, Elevation, Slope | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dam crest | elevation | EL.215.0m | | | | |
| Bedrock e | levation | EL.161.0 m | | | | |
| Height of | dam | 54 m | | | | |
| Base Leng | gth | 41.38 m | | | | |
| Block wid | lth | 18.m | | | | |
| Upstream | slope of dam | Vertical above EL.175.0 m 1 to 0.2 below EL.175.0 m | | | | |
| Downstrea | am slope of dam | 1 to 0.67 | | | | |
| Normal hi | gh water level | EL.212.0 m | | | | |
| Flood wat | er level | EL.215.0 m | | | | |
| Sedimenta | ation level in reservoir | EL.180.0 m | | | | |
| Normal ta | il water level | EL.166.9 m | | | | |
| Flood tail | water level | EL.176.4 m | | | | |
| | Center Elevation | EL.185.25 m | | | | |
| Dam | Length | 22.33 m | | | | |
| Piercing | Inner Dimension | 4.50m×5.50m | | | | |
| | Excavated Dimension | 6.10m×7.10m | | | | |

 Table E.2.1
 Principal Feature of NO.11 Block

3. Load combination

Load combination in each load condition case is shown in **Table E.3.1~E.3.3**.

| | | | | Loads to be considered | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Load Condition | | | Self Weight of dam | Hydro- static Pressure | Silt Pressure | Uplift | Seismic Force | Hydro- dynamic Pressure | Decreased weight due to piercing | Water Weight in Waterway | Weight of newly placed concrete | | |
| Load A- I | oad A- I Usual | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | _ | — | _ | — | | |
| Load A- II | Unusual | Flood | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | — | _ | — | | |
| Load A-III | Ullusual | Earthquake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | _ | | |
| Load A- Ⅳ | Extreme | Earthquake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | — | | |

Table E.3.1Load Combination (Stage A : Current condition)

| Table E.3.2 | Load Combination (Stage B : During Construction) |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

| | | | Loads to be considered | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|--|
| Load Condition | | | Self Weight of dam | Hydro- static Pressure | Silt Pressure | Uplift | Seismic Force | Hydro- dynamic Pressure | Decreased weight due to piercing | Water Weight in Waterway | placed | |
| Load B- I | oad B- I Usual | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | — | 0 | _ | — | |
| — | Unusual | Flood | — | Ι | — | — | | _ | _ | _ | — | |
| Load B-III | Ullusual | Earthquake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | — | |
| — | Extreme | Earthquake | | _ | | | | _ | | _ | — | |

| | | | Loads to be considered | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|--|
| Load Condition | | | Self Weight of dam | Hydro- static Pressure | Silt Pressure | Uplift | Seismic Force | Hydro- dynamic Pressure | Decreased weight due to piercing | Water Weight in Waterway | placed | |
| Load C- I | C- I Usual | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Load C- II | | Flood | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Load C-III | | Earthquake | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Load C- Ⅳ | Extreme | Earthquake | 0 | Ō | Ō | 0 | Ō | Ō | Ō | Ō | Ő | |

 Table E.3.3
 Load Combination (Stage C : After Completion)

4. Formulas for calculation of the loads

The loads for each case are calculated by the following formulas.

1) Hydrostatic pressure : P_w (per unit width)

$$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{w}} = \frac{1}{2} \times \mathbf{w}_{0} \times \mathbf{h}^{2}$$

where

 w_0 : unit weight of water, 1.0t/m³ h : water depth in meters including wave height wave height : 0.9m (Case- I, II), 0.45m (Case- III, IV)

2) Silt pressure : Pe (per unit width)

$$Pe = \frac{1}{2} \times Ce \times We \times d^2$$

where

Ce : coefficient of silt pressure, 0.5

d : depth of silt deposit in meters

- We : unit weight of silt in water, $0.6t/m^3$
- 3) Hydrodynamic pressure : P_d (per unit width)

$$\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{d}} = \frac{7}{12} \times \mathbf{k} \times \mathbf{h}^2$$

where h : water depth in meters k : seismic coefficient, 0.061 for OBE 0.215 for MCE

The hydrodynamic pressure due to the seismic action is considered only in CaseIII and CaseIV. It is considered on the upstream side of dam.

4) Weight of dam : W (per unit width)

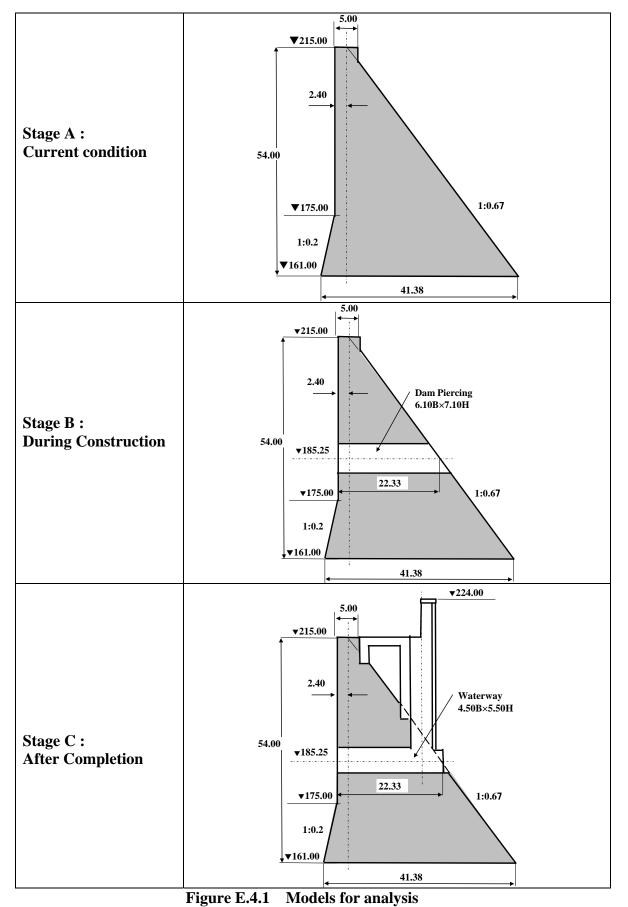
$$W = wc \times V + W_E$$

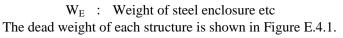
wc

where

vc : unit weight of concrete, 2.42 t/m³ Quoted from test data in "Final Report on Nam Ngum Hydro-electric Project, First Stage" (Nippon Koei Co.,Ltd. 1972) Table32.5.2

V : Volume of concrete





5) Inertia force of dam due to seismic action : Ws (per unit width)

 $Ws = k \times W$

where W : weight of dam k : seismic coefficient, 0.061 for OBE 0.215 for MCE

Inertia force of dam is considered only in CaseIII and CaseIV.

6) Uplift pressure : U (per unit width)

| $\mathbf{U} = \mathbf{w}_0 \times \mathbf{h}_1$ | at upstream heel |
|---|-------------------|
| $w_{0} \times (h_{2} + \frac{1}{3}(h_{1} - h_{2}))$ | at drain hole |
| $\mathbf{w}_{0} \times \mathbf{h}_{2}$ | at downstream toe |

| where | \mathbf{w}_0 | : | unit weight of water, 1.0t/m ³ |
|-------|----------------|---|---|
| | h_1 | : | water depth of upstream side |
| | h_2 | : | water depth of downstream side |

Uplift pressure is not subject to wave action on the reservoir water surface.

5. Criteria

Criteria for dam stability is based on Lao Electric Power Technical Standards(2004). In case of Extreme condition, the manual of US Army Corps of Engineers is referred. Criteria for dam stability analysis is shown in **Table E.5.1**.

Overturning, Sliding and stress in the foundation rock are calculated by the following formulas.

(1) Overturning

Resultant location " x_0 " and distance of eccentricity "e" are calculated by the following formulas.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \mathbf{x}_{0} & = & \displaystyle\frac{\mathbf{M}}{\mathbf{V}} \\ \mathbf{e} & = & \displaystyle\left| \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{x}_{0} - \displaystyle\frac{\mathbf{L}}{2} \end{array} \right| \end{array}$$

where x_0 : resultant location

- e : distance of eccentricity
- M : total moment acting on the shear plane per unit width
- V : total vertical force acting on the shear plane per unit width
- L : base length = 41.38 m

(2) Sliding

Shear friction safety factor "n" is calculated by the following formulas.

$$n = \frac{\tau \times L + f \times V}{H}$$

~

where : shear friction safety factor n : shearing strength of foundation = 200 tf/m^2 τ L : base length = 41.38 mf : internal friction factor = 0.65V : total vertical force acting on the shear plane per unit width Η : total horizontal force acting on the shear plane per unit width

(3) Stress in the foundation rock

Compressive stress in the foundation rock at downstream end "Pd" is calculated by the following formulas.

$$\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{d}} = \frac{\mathrm{V}}{\mathrm{L}} \left(1 + \frac{\mathbf{6} \cdot \mathbf{e}}{\mathrm{L}} \right) \leq \sigma \, \mathrm{a}$$

where

 P_d : sum of the moments

: distance of eccentricity e

: base length = 41.38 mL

V : total vertical force acting on the shear plane per unit width

 σ a : allowable compressive stress (400 tf/m²)

| Load Condition | | Overturning | Sliding | Stress in the Foundation |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------|--|
| U | sual | Within middle $1/3$ (e $\leq L/6$)n ≥ 3.0 | | $P_d \leq$ allowable compression stress |
| Unusual | Flood Earthquake | Within Middle $1/2$ (e \leq L/4) | n ≥ 2.0 | $P_d \leq allowable$ compression stress |
| | (k=0.061) | $(e \ge L/4)$ | | |
| Extreme | Earthquake (k=0.215) | Within base ^{$\times 1$} (e \leq L/2) | $n \ge 1.3^{*1}$ | $P_d \leq 1.33 \times allowable$ compression stress ^{*1} |

X1 Based on the manual of US Army Corps of Engineers

6. Seismic coefficient

In this dam stability analysis, seismic coefficient k is assumed from PGA of design earthquakes for Nam Ngum 2 Dam^{**1}.

POBE
 :
 k
 =
 0.092

$$\times$$
 $2/3$
 =
 0.061

 PMCE
 :
 k
 =
 0.322
 \times
 $2/3$
 =
 0.215

Where

| OBE (Operating Basis Earthquake) | : | Return period 145 years |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| MCE (Maximum Credible Earthquake) | : | Return period 10000 years |
| PGA (Peak Ground Acceleration) | : | 0.092 for OBE in the study of NN2 |
| | | 0.322 for MCE in the study of NN2 |

1 Source : Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Assessment of Nam Ngum 2 Dam Site

7. Analysis Cases and Results

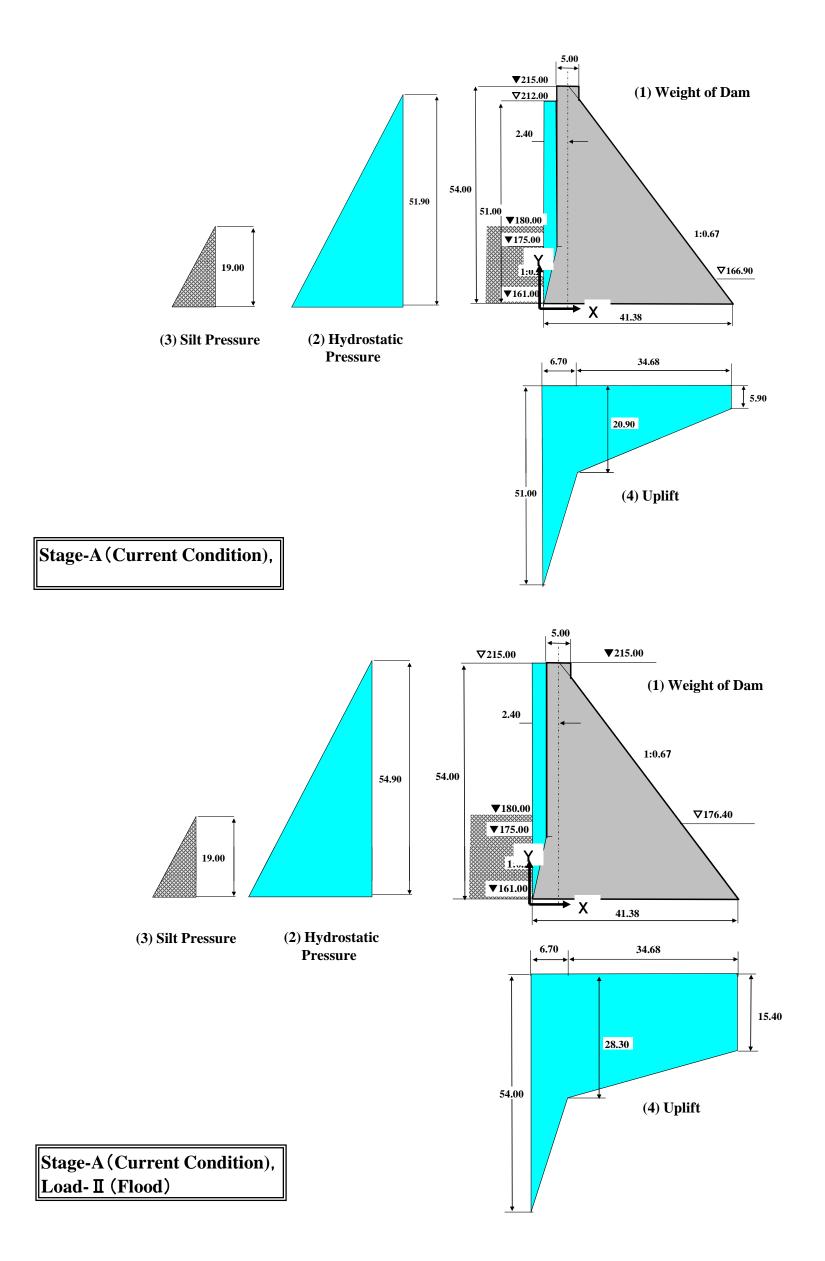
Analysis cases are shown in **Table E.7.1**. The stability of the dam is satisfied in every stage and every loading condition.

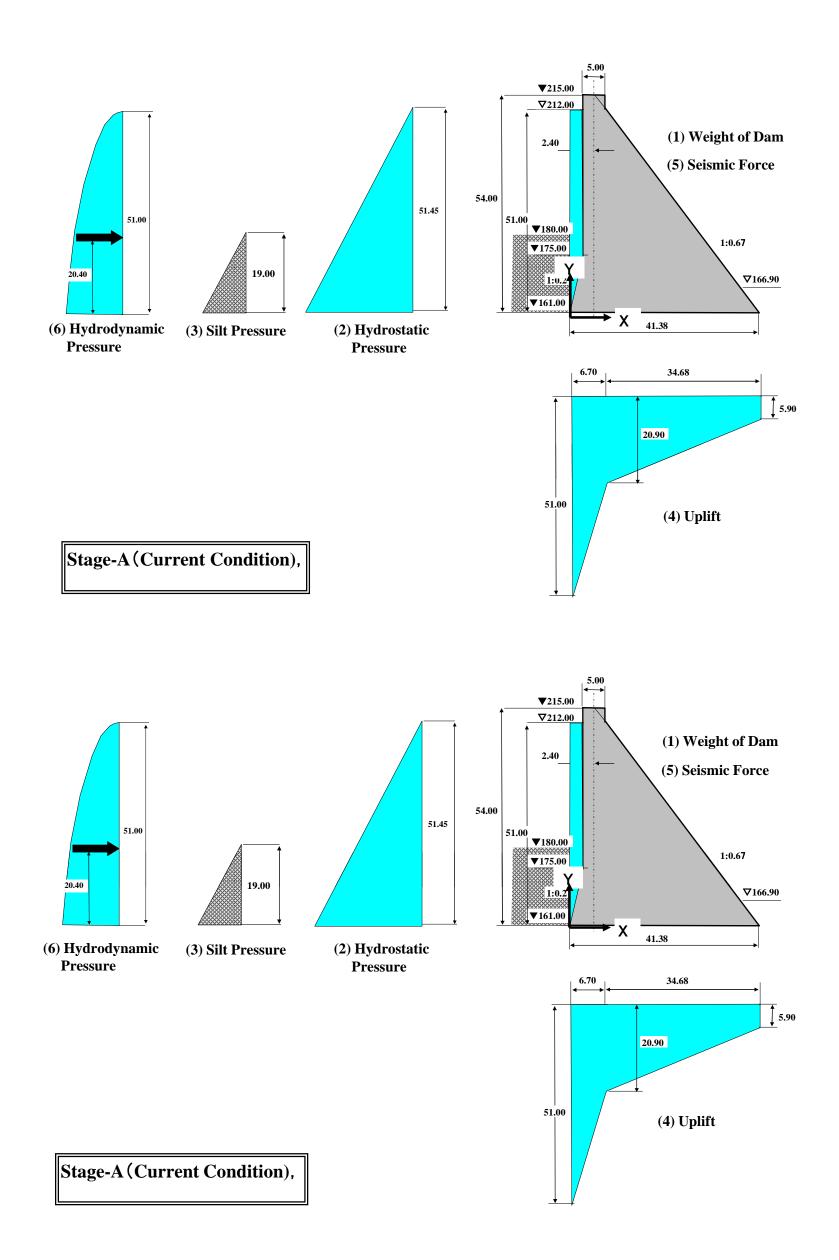
Figures of load condition are shown in **Appendix E-2**, and calculation results of load are shown in **Appendix E-3**.

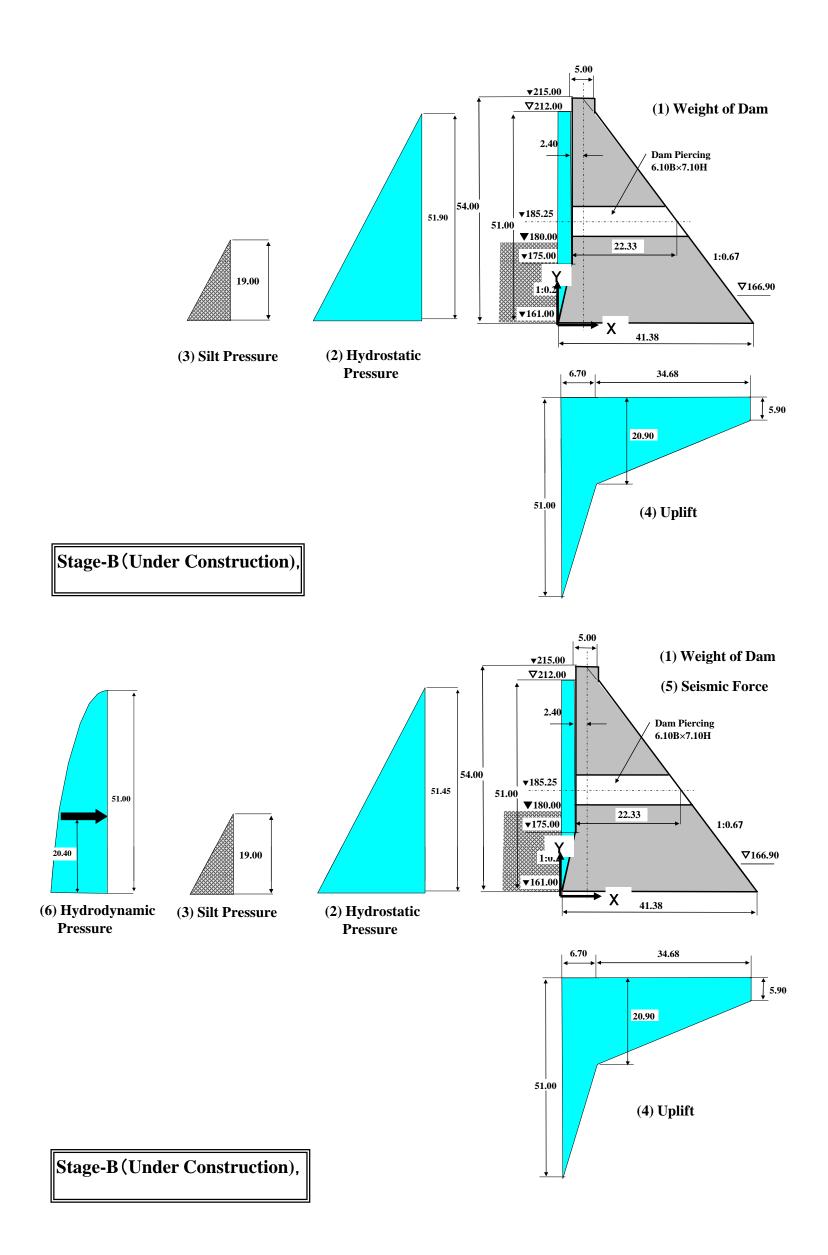
| Load | Crite | ania | Stag | e-A | Stag | ge-B | Stage-C | |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| Condition | Criu | eria | Current C | Condition | During Construction | | After Completion | |
| | Over- | e≦L/6 | e=5.15≦ | L/6=6.90 | e=5.91≦ | L/6=6.90 | e=4.88≦ | L/6=6.90 |
| | turning | e⊇∟/o | | OK | | OK | | OK |
| Load I | Sliding | n≧3 | n= 6.91 | ≧3 | n= 6.85 | ≧3 | n= 6.95 | ≧3 |
| (Usual) | Ŭ | 1≧3 | | OK | | OK | | OK |
| (Usual) | Max. Foundation | $\sigma \leq 400 \text{tf/m}^2$ | σ= 91 | ≦ 400 | σ= 91 | ≦ 400 | σ= 93 | ≦400 |
| | Stress | 400tI/m | | OK | | OK | | ОК |
| | Over- | e≦L/4 | e=7.96≦ | L/4=10.35 | \backslash | | e=7.48≦ | L/4=10.35 |
| | turning | 9⊇∟/4 | | OK | | | | OK |
| Load I | Sliding | n≧2 | n= 6.07 | ≧2 | | | n= 6.11 | ≥ 2 |
| (Flood) | - | | | OK | | | | OK |
| (11004) | (Flood) Max. Foundation | σ≦ | σ= 95 | ≦400 | | | σ= 97 | ≦400 |
| | Stress | 400tf/m ² | | OK | | | | OK |
| | Over- | e≦L/4 | e=7.06≦ | | e=7.84≦ | | e=6.78≦ | |
| | turning | 5⊒∟/4 | | OK | | OK | | OK |
| Load II | Sliding | n≧2 | n= 5.97 | ≧2 | n= 5.95 | ≧2 | n= 6.01 | ≥ 2 |
| (OBE) | Ũ | | | OK | | OK | | OK |
| | Max. Foundation | σ≦ | σ= 105 | ≦400 | σ= 105 | ≦400 | σ= 108 | ≦ 400 |
| | Stress | 400tf/m ² | | OK | | OK | | OK |
| | Over- | e≦L/2 | e=13.14≦ | | \backslash | | e=12.86≦ | |
| | turning | | | OK | | | | OK |
| Load IV | Sliding | n≧1.3 | n= 4.22 | ≧1.3 | | | n= 4.23 | ≧1.3 |
| (MCE) | U | | | OK | | | | OK |
| | Max. | σ≦1.33× | σ= 151 | ≦400× | | | σ= 155 | ≦400× |
| | Foundation | 400tf/m^2 | | 1.33 | | | U- 100 | 1.33 |
| | Stress | 400U/III | | OK | | | | OK |

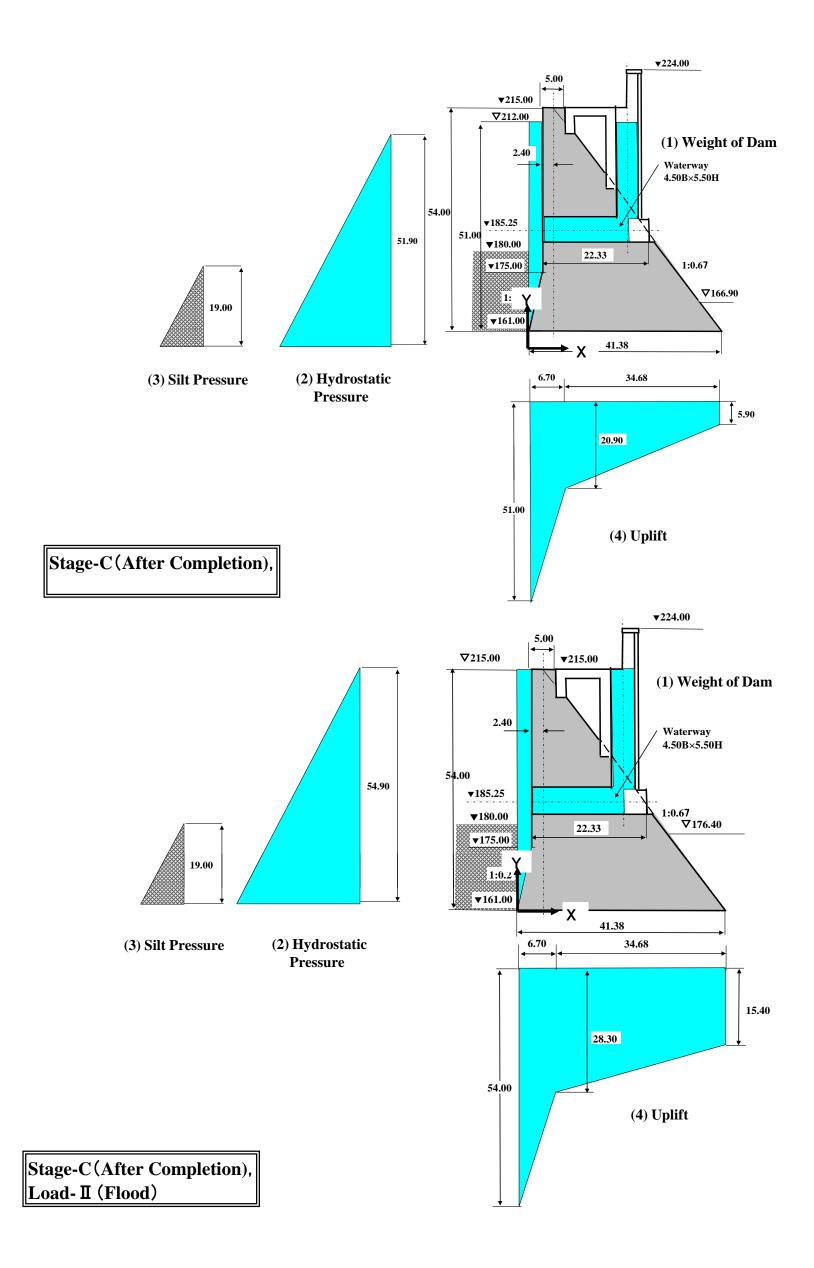
 Table E.7.1
 Result of Dam Stability Analysis

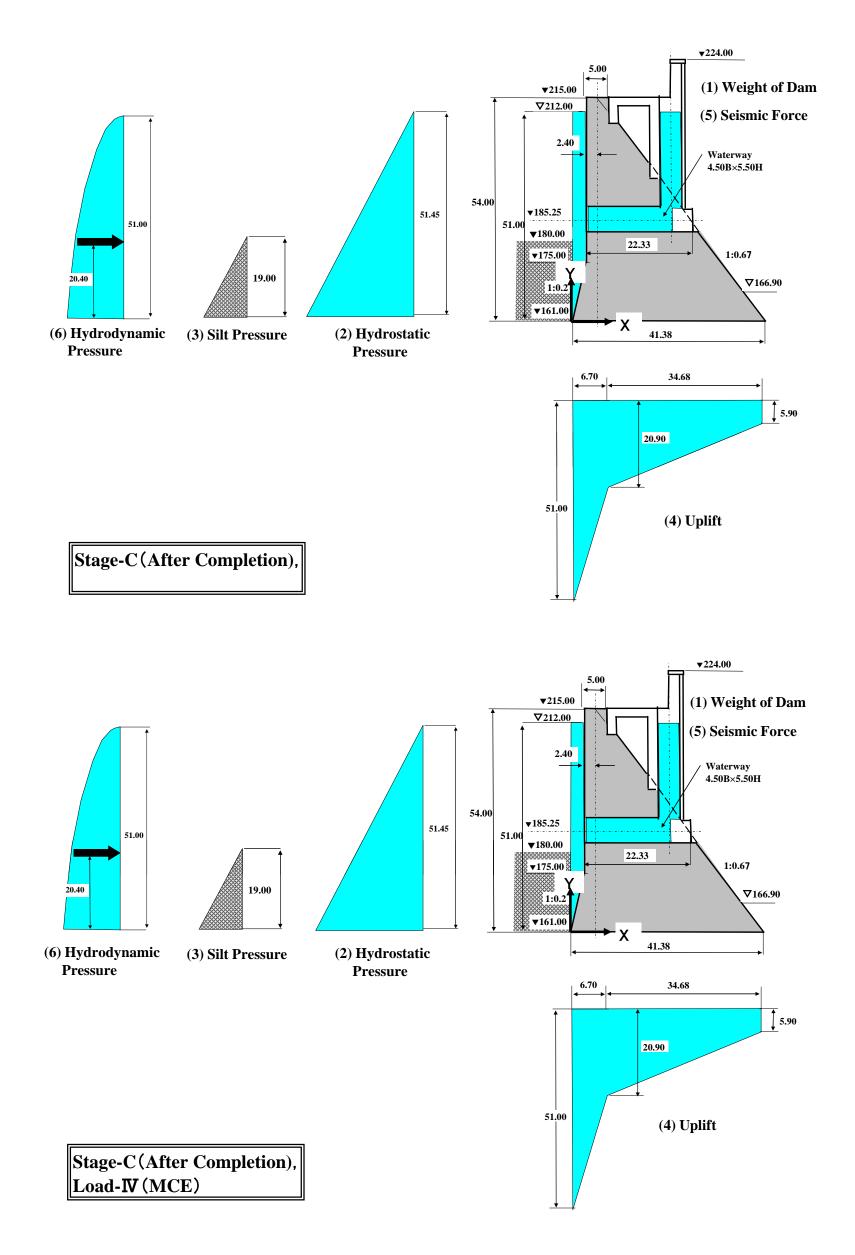
Appendix E-2 Figures of Load Condition











Appendix E-3 Calculations of Load

Stage-A(Current condition), Load- I (Usual)

| | | Vertical Load | Holizontal Load | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | | (tf/m) | (tf/m) | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizonta |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | | | _ | | |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1347 | | 17.30 | | 23303 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | _ | | _ | | — — |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | _ | | | | | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | _ | | | | | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | | | | | | |
| Total | | 2154 | 1401 | | | 32014 | 23645 |

①Overturning

| $e = (M_V + M_H)/V - L/2 = 25.84 - 20.69 = 5.15 \le L/6 = 6.90(m)$ | OK |
|---|----|
| ②Sliding | |
| $n = (\tau L + fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2154)/1401 = 6.91 \ge 3$ | OK |
| ③Stress in the foundation rock | |
| $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2154/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 5157/41.38) = 91 \leq 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | OK |

Stage-A(Current condition), Load-II (Flood)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2869 | | 14.78 | | 42404 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | | | | | — |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1507 | | 18.30 | | 27578 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | | | | | — |
| Uplift | U | -1033 | | 17.18 | | -17747 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | — | | l | | | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | — | | | | | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | | | | | | |
| Total | | 1836 | 1561 | | | 24657 | 27920 |

1Overturning

| 0 | $e = (M_V + M_H)/V - L/2 = 28.64 - 20.69 = 7.95 \le L/4 = 10.35 (m)$ | OK |
|------------|--|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | n = $(\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 1836)/1561 = 6.07 \ge 2$ | OK |
| ③Stress in | the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 1836/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 7.95/41.38) = 95 \le 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | OK |

Stage-A(Current condition), Load-III(OBE)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizonta |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | 167 | | 18.96 | | 3166 |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1324 | | 17.15 | | 22707 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | 75 | | 20.40 | | 1530 |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | — | | _ | | _ | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | _ | | _ | | | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | — | | _ | | | |
| Total | | 2154 | 1620 | | | 32014 | 27745 |

①Overturning

| | $e = (Mv+M_H)/V-L/2 = 27.74-20.69 = 7.05 \le L/4 = 10.35(m)$ | OK |
|------------|---|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | n = $(\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2154)/1620 = 5.97 \ge 2$ | ОК |
| ③Stress in | the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2154/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 7.05/41.38) = 105 \le 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | OK |

Stage-A(Current condition), Load-IV(MCE)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizonta |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | 589 | | 18.96 | | 11167 |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1324 | | 17.15 | | 22707 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | 326 | | 20.40 | | 6650 |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | | | _ | | | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | | | | | _ | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | | | | | | |
| Total | | 2154 | 2293 | | | 32014 | 40866 |

①Overturning

| - | $e = (M_V + M_H)/V - L/2 = 33.83 - 20.69 = 13.14 \le L/2 = 20.69 (m)$ | OK |
|------------|---|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | n = $(\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2154)/2293 = 4.22 \ge 1.3$ | OK |
| ③Stress in | n the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2154/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 13.14/41.38) = 151 \leq 400 \times 1.33 tf/m^2$ | OK |

Stage-B(During Construction), Load-I(Usual)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf−m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | | | _ | | _ |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1347 | | 17.30 | | 23303 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | _ | | _ | | |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | -130 | | 13.97 | | -1816 | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | — | | | | | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | | | | | | |
| Total | | 2024 | 1401 | | | 30198 | 23645 |

①Overturning

| 0 | $\vec{e} = (M_V + M_H)/V - L/2 = 26.60 - 20.69 = 5.91 \le L/6 = 6.90 (m)$ | ОК |
|------------|---|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | n = $(\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2024)/1401 = 6.85 \ge 3$ | OK |
| ③Stress ir | n the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2024/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 5.91/41.38) = 91 \leq 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | OK |

Stage-B(During Construction), Load-III(OBE)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizonta |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | 167 | | 18.96 | | 3166 |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1324 | | 17.15 | | 22707 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | 75 | | 20.40 | | 1530 |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | -130 | -8 | 13.97 | 24.25 | -1816 | -194 |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | _ | | _ | | | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | | | | | | |
| Total | | 2024 | 1612 | | | 30198 | 27551 |

1)Overturning

| - | $e = (Mv+M_H)/V-L/2 = 28.53-20.69 = 7.84 \le L/4 = 10.35(m)$ | OK |
|------------|--|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | $n = (\tau L + fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2024)/1612 = 5.95 \ge 2$ | OK |
| ③Stress in | the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2024/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 7.84/41.38) = 105 \leq 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | ок |

Stage-C(After Completion), Load-I(Usual)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | _ | | | | |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1347 | | 17.30 | | 23303 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | _ | | | | |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | -189 | | 18.20 | | -3440 | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | 219 | | 18.85 | | 4128 | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | 61 | | 17.17 | | 1047 | |
| Total | | 2245 | 1401 | | | 33750 | 23645 |

①Overturning

| | $e = (M_V + M_H)/V - L/2 = 25.57 - 20.69 = 4.88 \le L/6 = 6.90 (m)$ | OK |
|------------|--|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | n = $(\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2245)/1401 = 6.95 \ge 3$ | OK |
| ③Stress in | the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2245/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 4.88/41.38) = 93 \le 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | ОК |

Stage-C(After Completion), Load-II (Flood)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2869 | | 14.78 | | 42404 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | _ | | | | |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1507 | | 18.30 | | 27578 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | _ | | | | _ |
| Uplift | U | -1033 | | 17.18 | | -17747 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | -189 | | 18.20 | | -3440 | |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | 219 | | 18.85 | | 4128 | |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | 66 | | 17.42 | | 1150 | |
| Total | | 1932 | 1561 | | | 26495 | 27920 |

1Overturning

| 0 | $\vec{e} = (M_V + M_H)/V - L/2 = 28.17 - 20.69 = 7.48 \le L/4 = 10.35 (m)$ | OK |
|------------|--|----|
| ②Sliding | | |
| | n = $(\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 1932)/1561 = 6.11 \ge 2$ | OK |
| ③Stress ir | the foundation rock | |
| | $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 1932/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 7.48/41.38) = 97 \le 400 \text{ tf/m}^2$ | ОК |

Stage-C(After Completion), Load-III(OBE)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ength (m) | Moment | (tf−m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | 167 | | 18.96 | | 3166 |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1324 | | 17.15 | | 22707 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | 75 | | 20.40 | | 1530 |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | -189 | -12 | 18.20 | 35.48 | -3440 | -426 |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | 219 | 13 | 18.85 | 46.16 | 4128 | 600 |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | 61 | | 17.17 | | 1047 | |
| Total | | 2245 | 1621 | | | 33750 | 27919 |
| | • | | | | • | | - |
| (1)Overturning | | | | | | | |

 $e = (Mv+M_{H})/V-L/2 = 27.47-20.69 = 6.78 \le L/4 = 10.35 \text{ (m)} \qquad OK$ (2)Sliding $n = (\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2245)/1621 = 6.01 \ge 2 \qquad OK$ (3)Stress in the foundation rock $Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2245/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 6.78/41.38) = 108 \le 400 \text{ tf/m}^{2} \qquad OK$

Stage-C(After Completion), Load-IV(MCE)

| | | Vertical | Holizontal | Arm Le | ngth (m) | Moment | (tf-m/m) |
|---------------------------------|----|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Load | Load | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal |
| Self Weight of dam | W | 2860 | | 14.82 | | 42385 | |
| Seismic Force | Ws | | 589 | | 18.96 | | 11167 |
| Hydro-static Pressure | Pw | | 1324 | | 17.15 | | 22707 |
| Silt Pressure | Pe | | 54 | | 6.33 | | 342 |
| Hydro-dynamic Pressure | Pd | | 326 | | 20.40 | | 6650 |
| Uplift | U | -706 | | 14.69 | | -10371 | |
| Decreased Load due to piercing | Wd | -189 | -41 | 18.20 | 35.48 | -3440 | -1455 |
| Weight of newly placed concrete | Wn | 219 | 47 | 18.85 | 46.16 | 4128 | 2170 |
| Water Weight in Waterway | Ww | 61 | | 17.17 | | 1047 | |
| Total | | 2245 | 2299 | | | 33750 | 41581 |

1Overturning

$$e = (M_V+M_H)/V-L/2 = 33.55-20.69 = 12.86 \le L/2 = 20.69 (m)$$
 OK
(2)Sliding

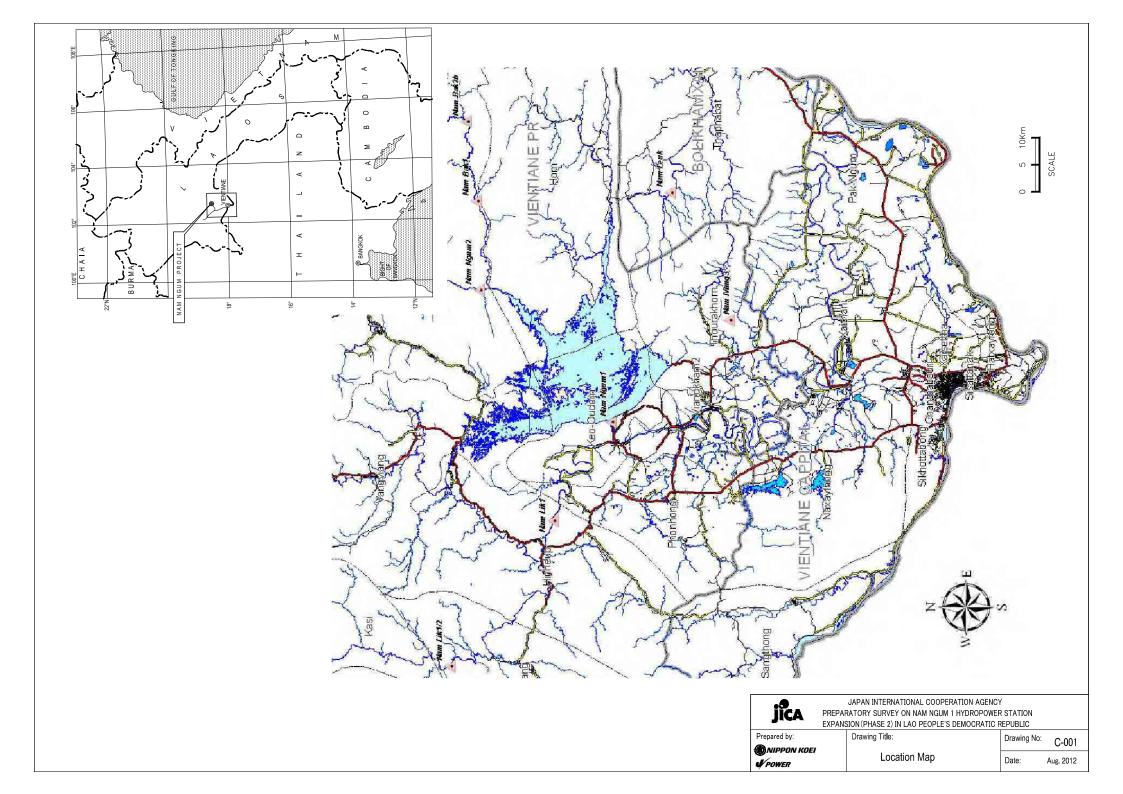
$$n = (\tau L+fV)/H = (200 \times 41.38 + 0.65 \times 2245)/2299 = 4.23 \ge 1.3$$
 OK
(3)Stress in the foundation rock

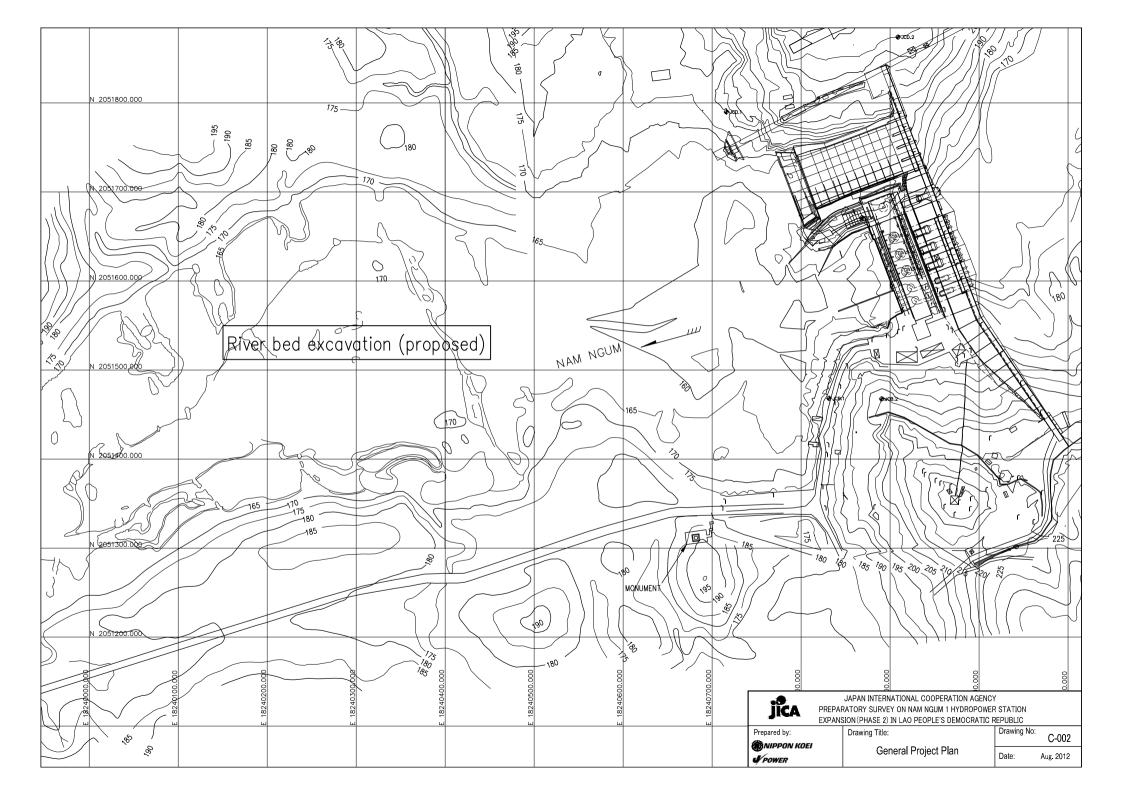
$$Pd = V/L(1+6e/L) = 2245/41.38 \times (1+6 \times 12.86/41.38) = 155 \le 400 \times 1.33 \text{ tf/m}^2$$
 OK

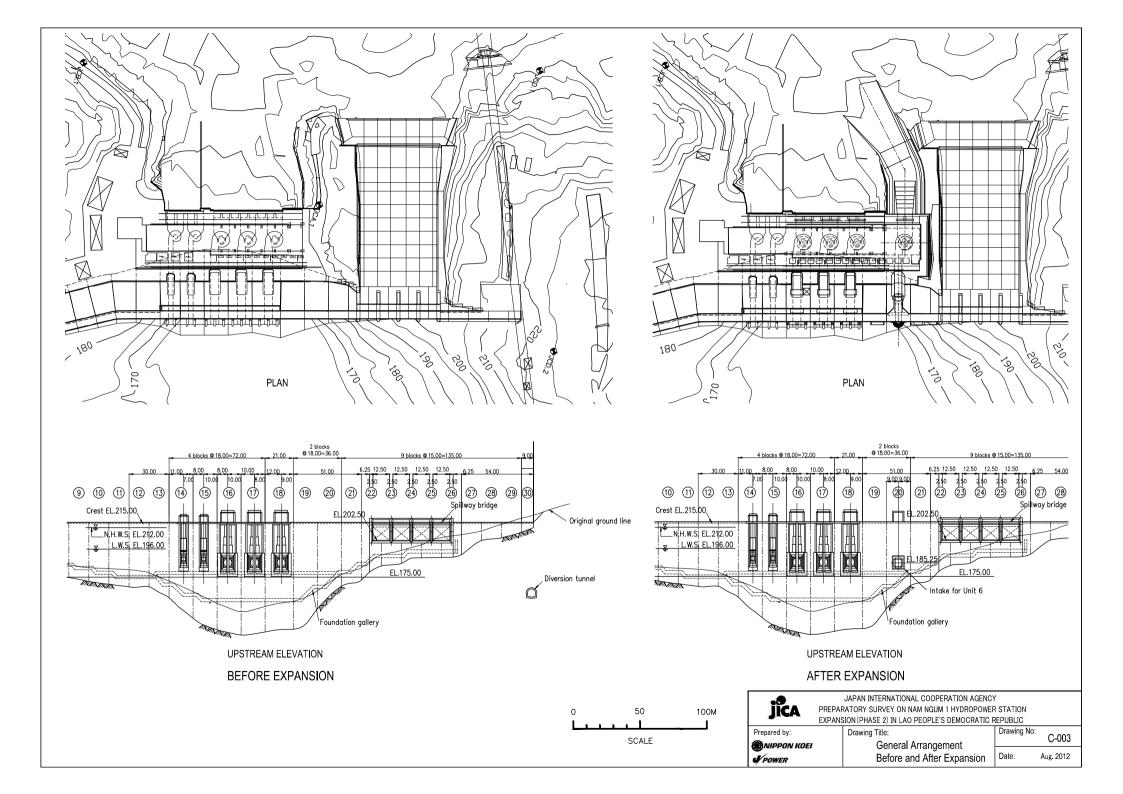
Appendix F

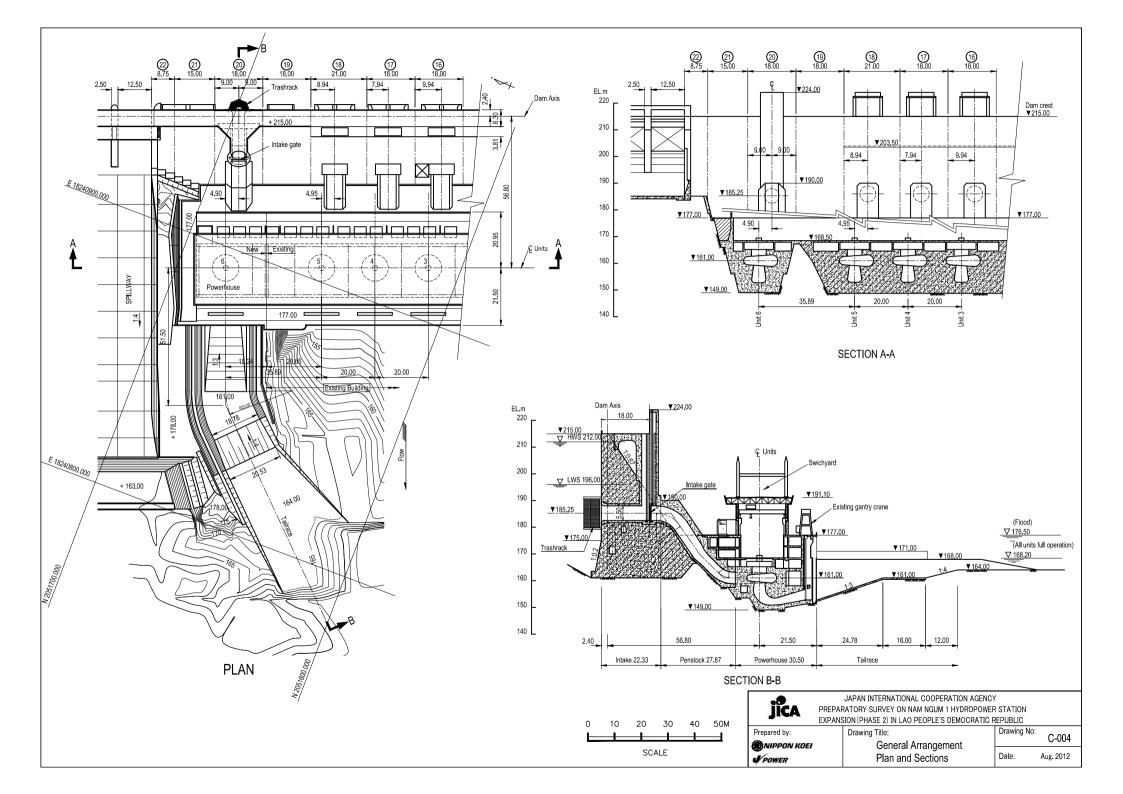
Basic Design Drawings

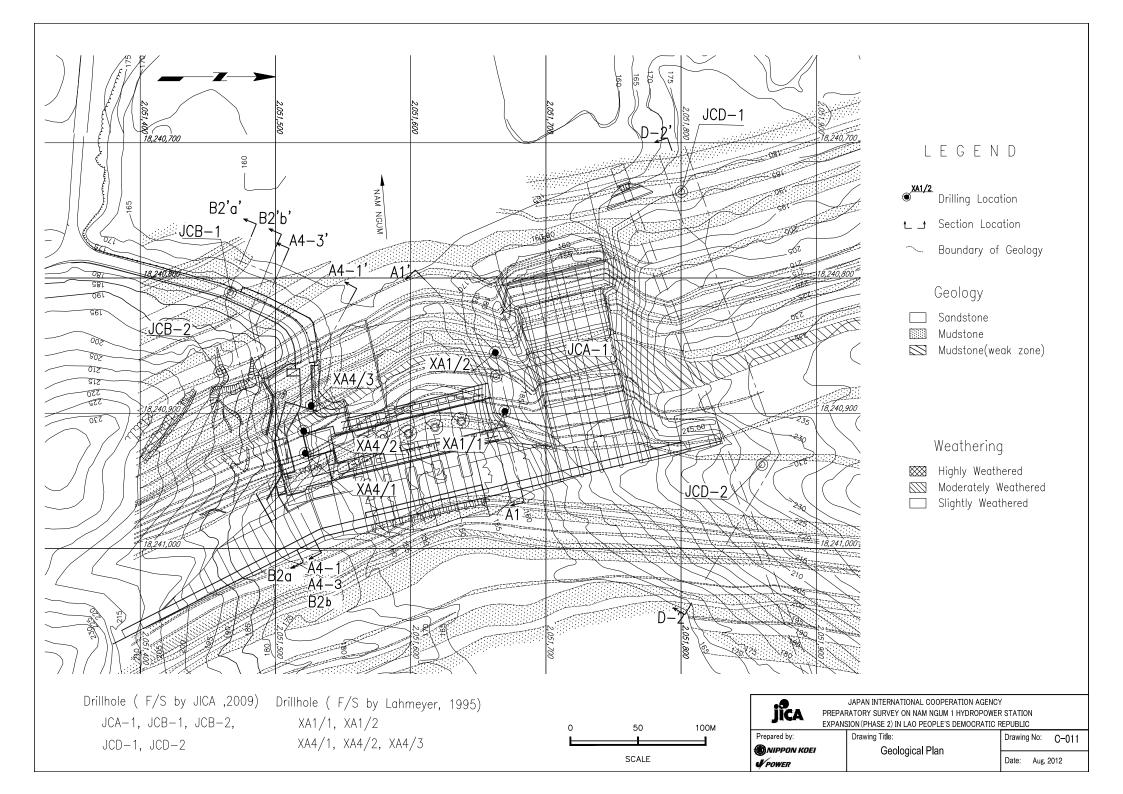
| Dwg | <u>g. No.</u> | Title |
|-----|---------------|--|
| 1 | C-001 | Location Map (Laos map + Vientiane to dam site) |
| 2 | C-002 | General Project Plan (dam to downstream river course) |
| 3 | C-003 | General Arrangement, Before and After Expansion |
| 4 | C-004 | General Arrangement, Plan, Profile & Sections (intake to tailrace) |
| 5 | C-011 | Geological Plan |
| 6 | C-012 | Geological Section |
| 7 | C-101 | Intake and Penstock, Profile and Front View |
| 8 | C-102 | Intake, Temporary Enclosure for Construction |
| 9 | C-211 | Powerhouse, Floor Plan, El. 177.0 m |
| 10 | C-212 | Powerhouse, Floor Plan, El. 172.5 m & El.168.5m |
| 11 | C-213 | Powerhouse, Floor Plan, El.164.5m & El. 161.0m |
| 12 | C-214 | Powerhouse, Floor Plan, El.157.0 m & El. 153.0m |
| 13 | C-221 | Powerhouse, Cross Section A-A |
| 14 | C-222 | Powerhouse, Cross Section B-B |
| 15 | C-223 | Powerhouse, Longitudinal Section C-C |
| 16 | C-224 | Powerhouse, Longitudinal Section D-D |
| 17 | C-225 | Powerhouse, Longitudinal Section E-E |
| 18 | C-226 | Powerhouse, Longitudinal Section F-F |
| 19 | C-230 | Tailrace Channel, Plan & Sections |
| 20 | C-240 | Powerhouse and Tailrace, Excavation Plan & Sections |
| 21 | H-010 | Hydraulic Steel Works, Intake Trashrack |
| 22 | H-020 | Hydraulic Steel Works, Penstock Pipe |
| 23 | H-030 | Hydraulic Steel Works, Draft Tube Gate Slot & Gantry Crane |
| 24 | E-001 | Electrical Connection Diagram (1), Overall Scheme |
| 25 | E-002 | Electrical Connection Diagram (2), Main Circuits for Unit 6 |
| 26 | E-003 | Electrical Connection Diagram (3), Station Service Circuits |
| 27 | E-011 | Schematic Diagram (1), Pressure Oil and Compressed Air Supply System |
| 28 | E-012 | Schematic Diagram (2), Cooling Water Supply and Drainage System |
| 29 | E-021 | 115kV Outdoor Switchyard, Equipment Layout Plan |
| 30 | E-022 | 115kV Outdoor Switchyard, Equipment Layout Section |

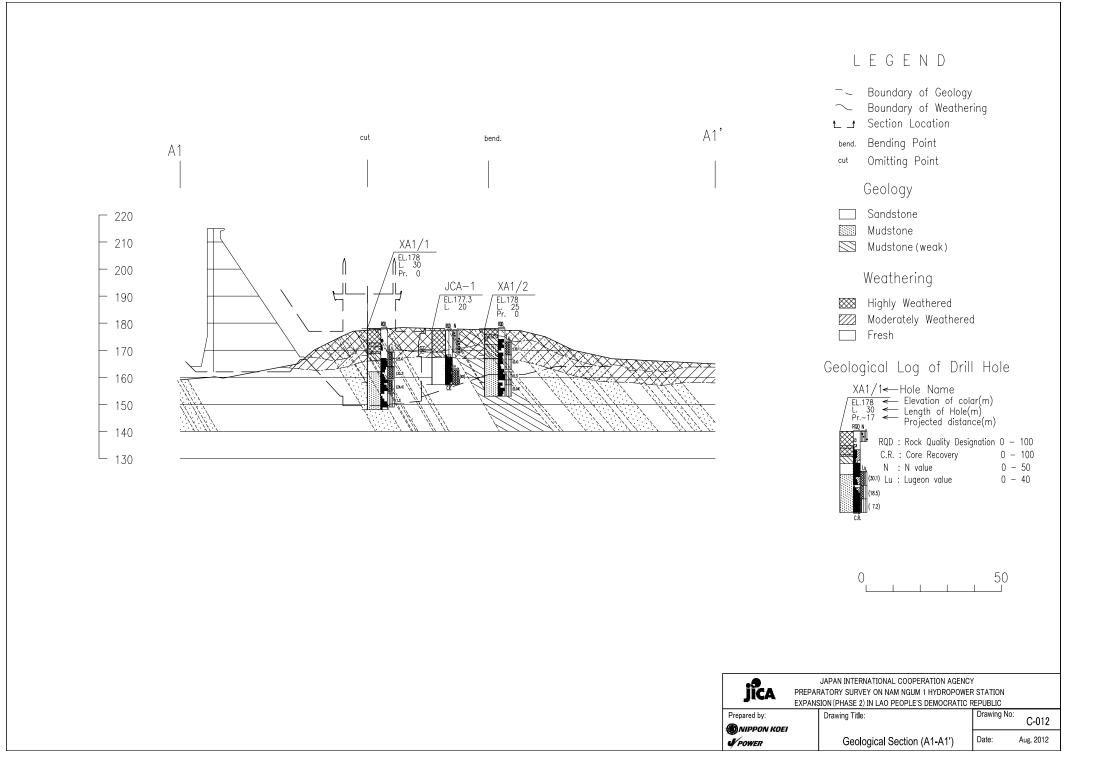


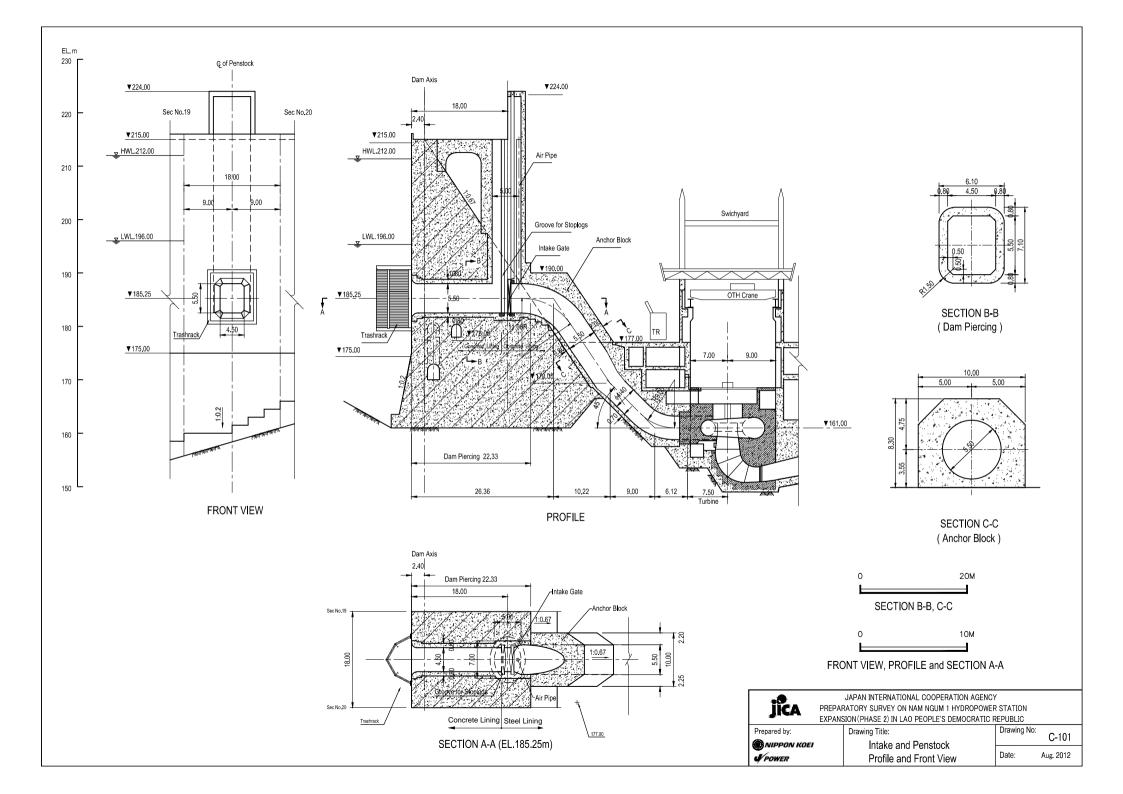




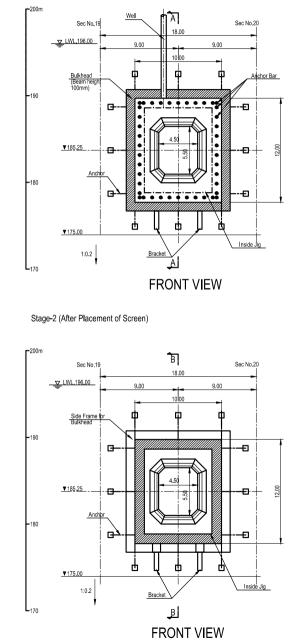


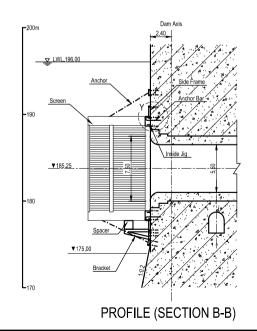


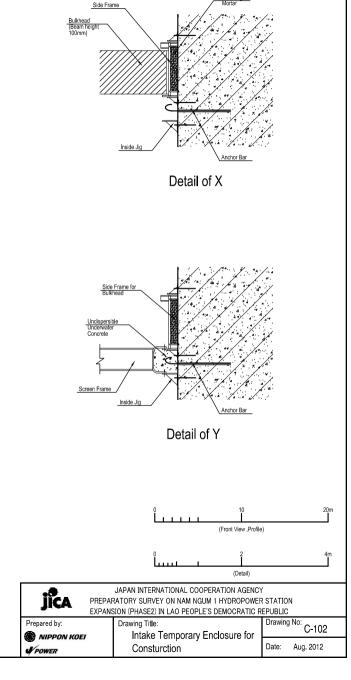




Stage-1 (During Placement of Bulkhead)







Water-tight

-200m

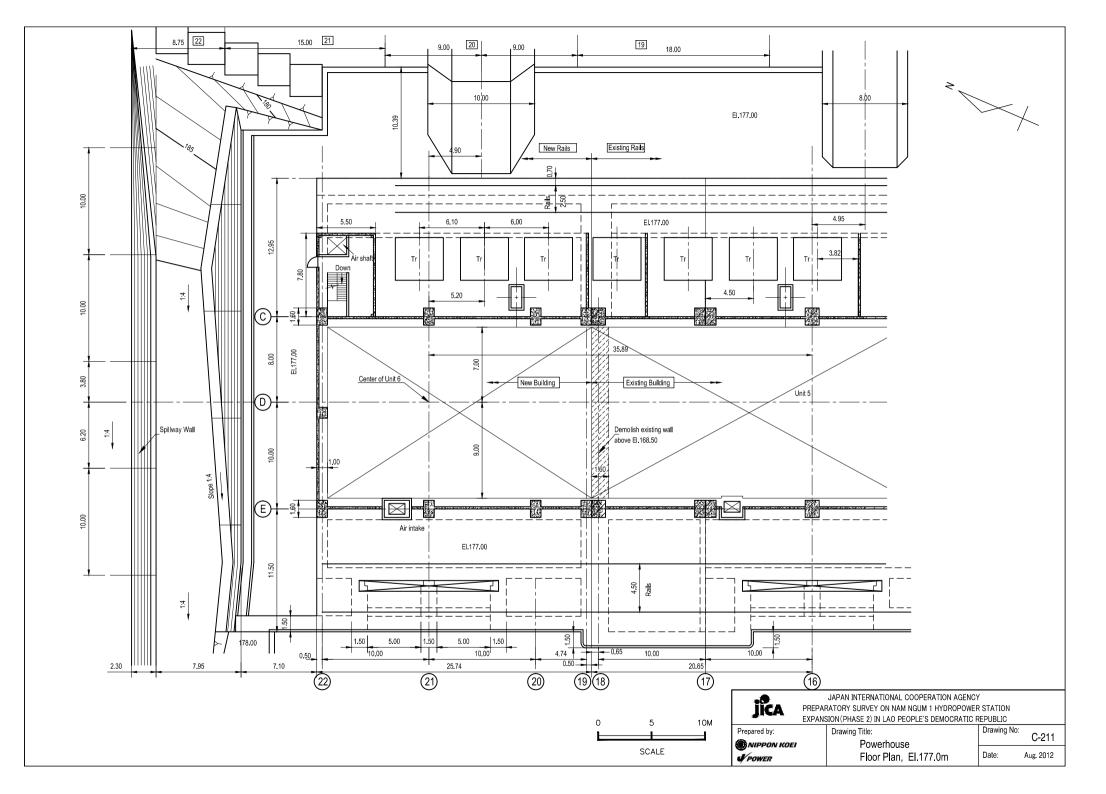
Anchor

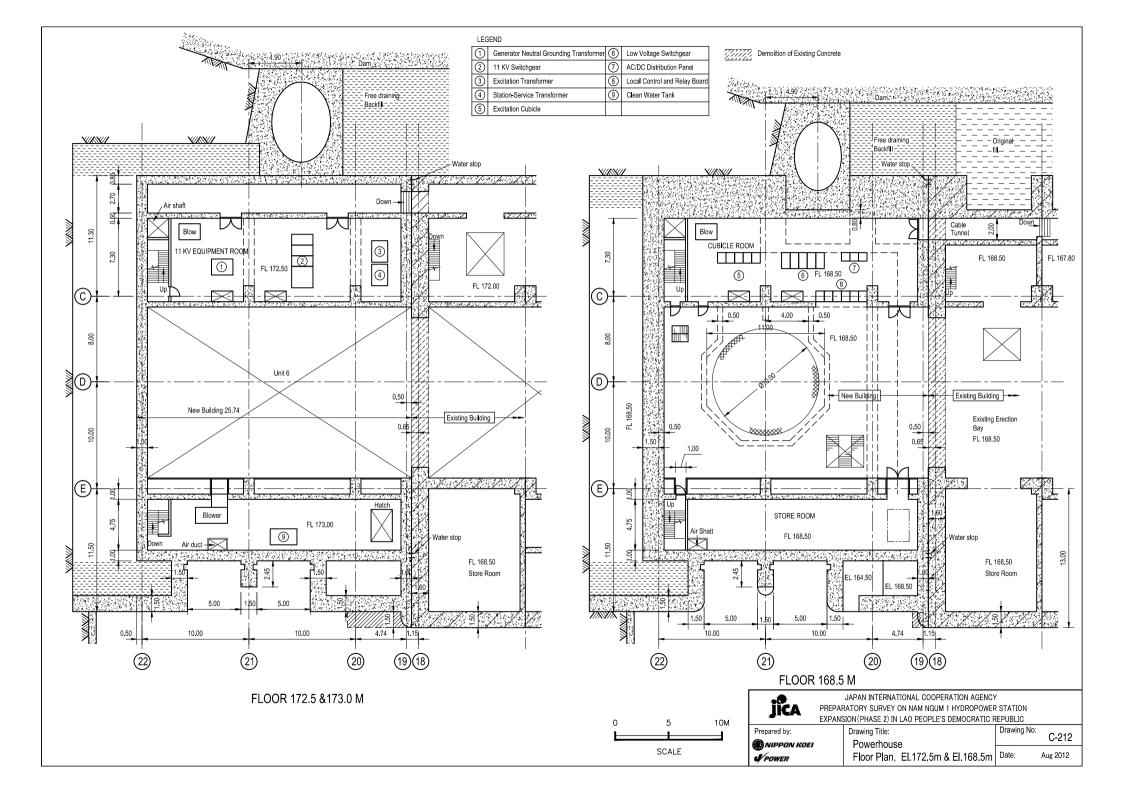
PROFILE (SECTION A-A)

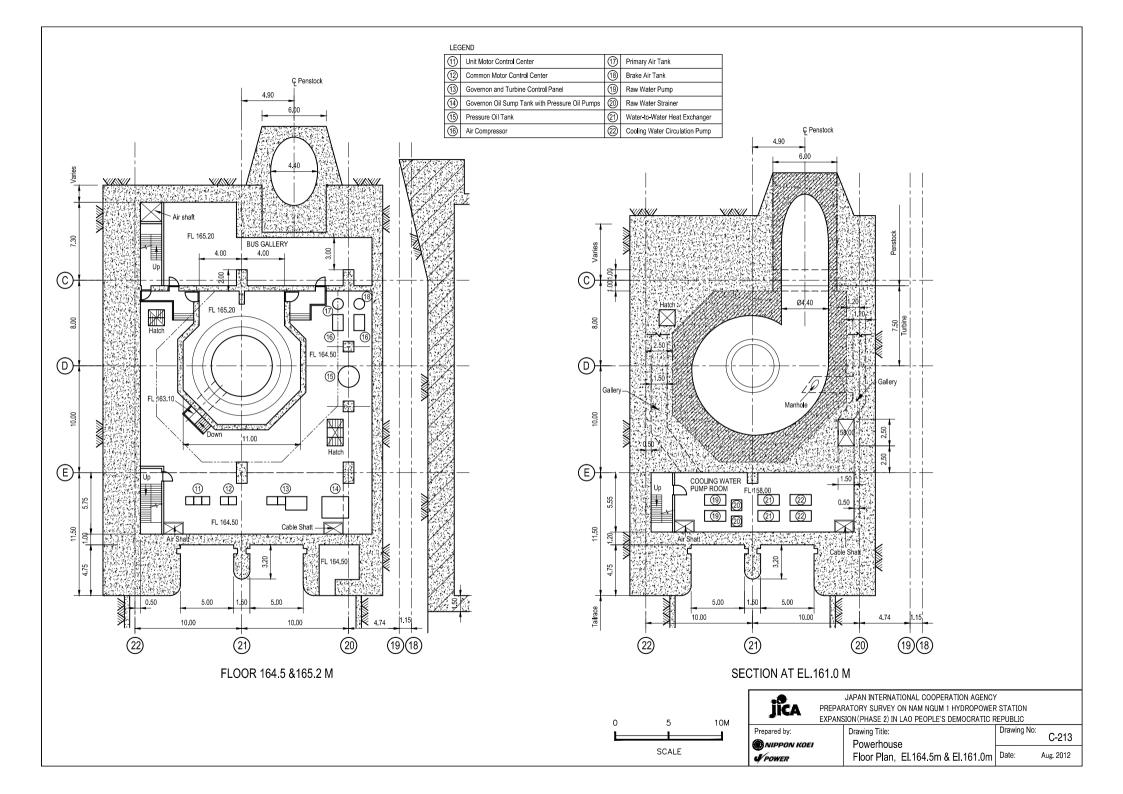
Dam Axis

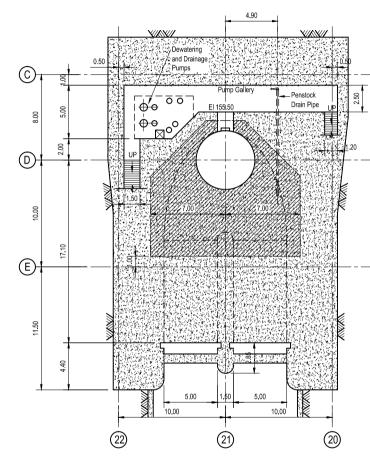
side Jia

PROFILE

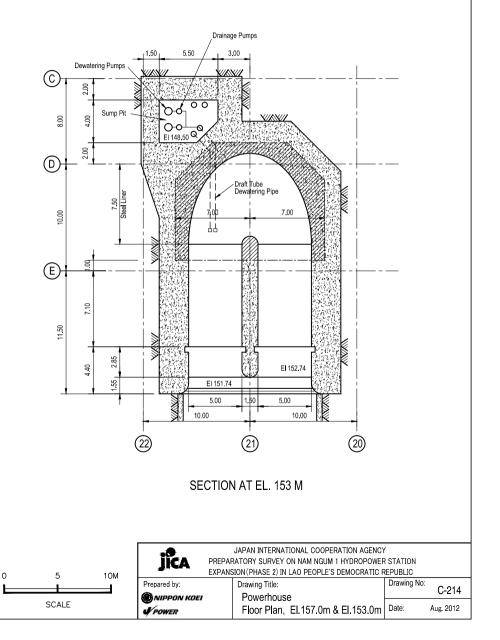


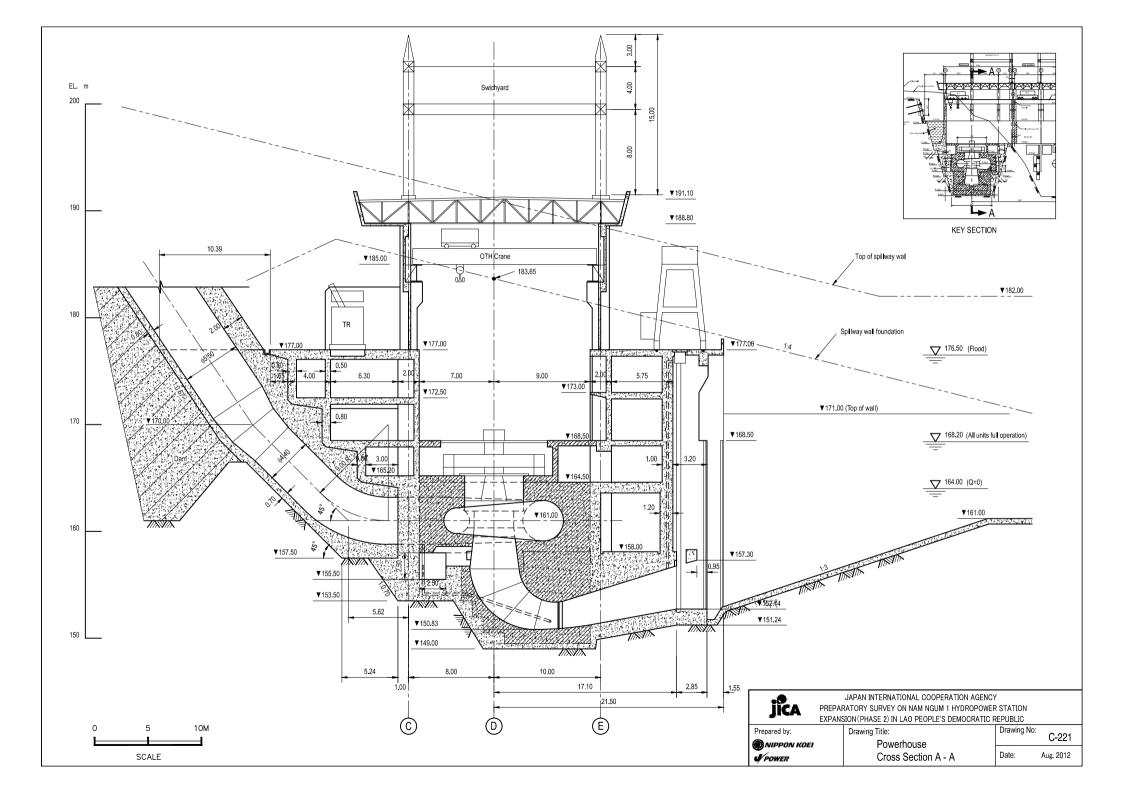


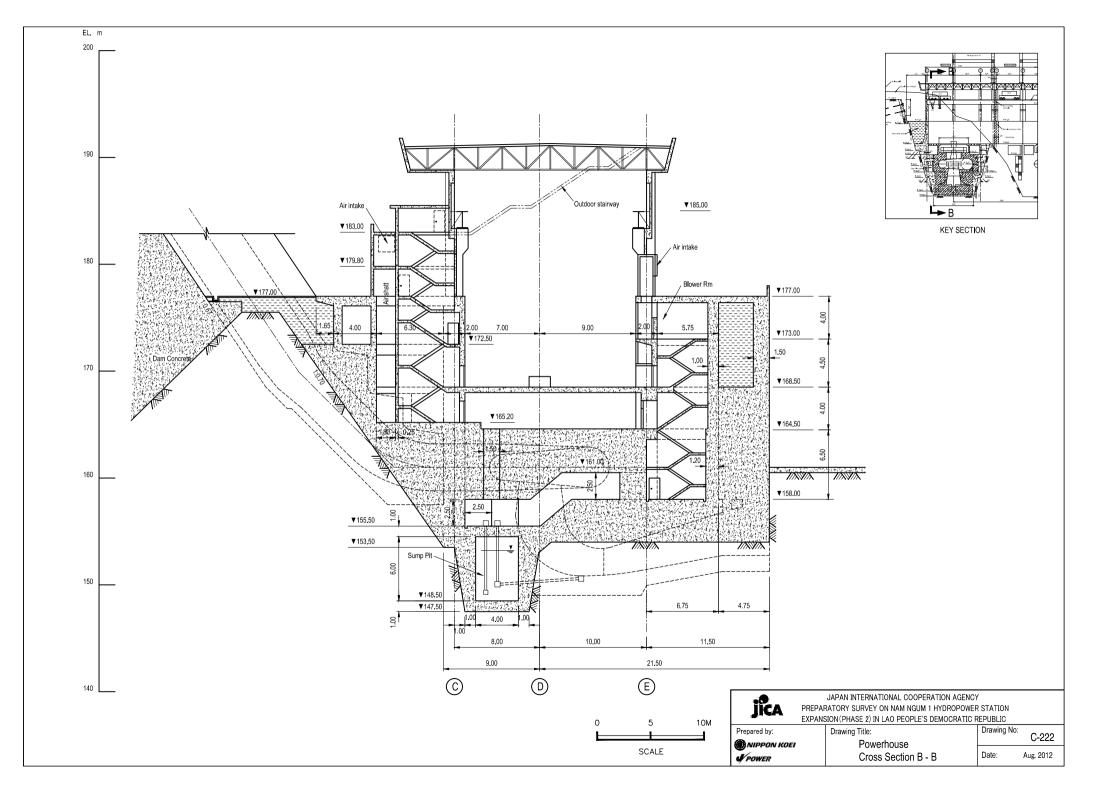


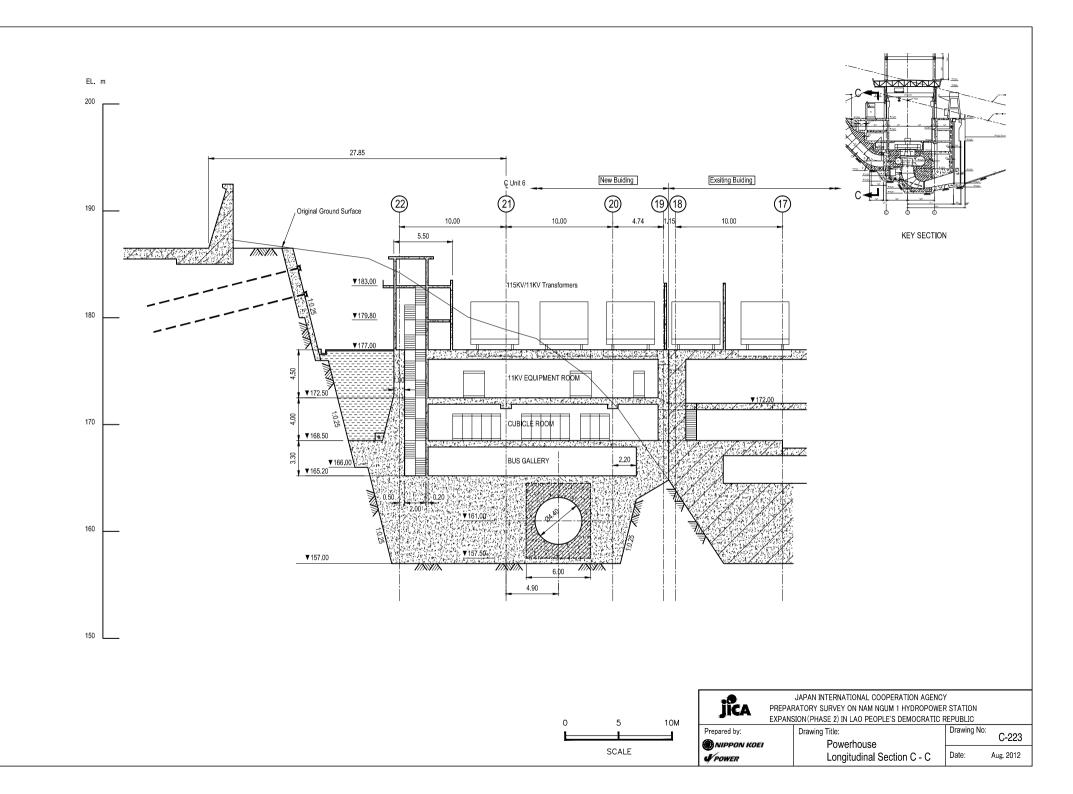


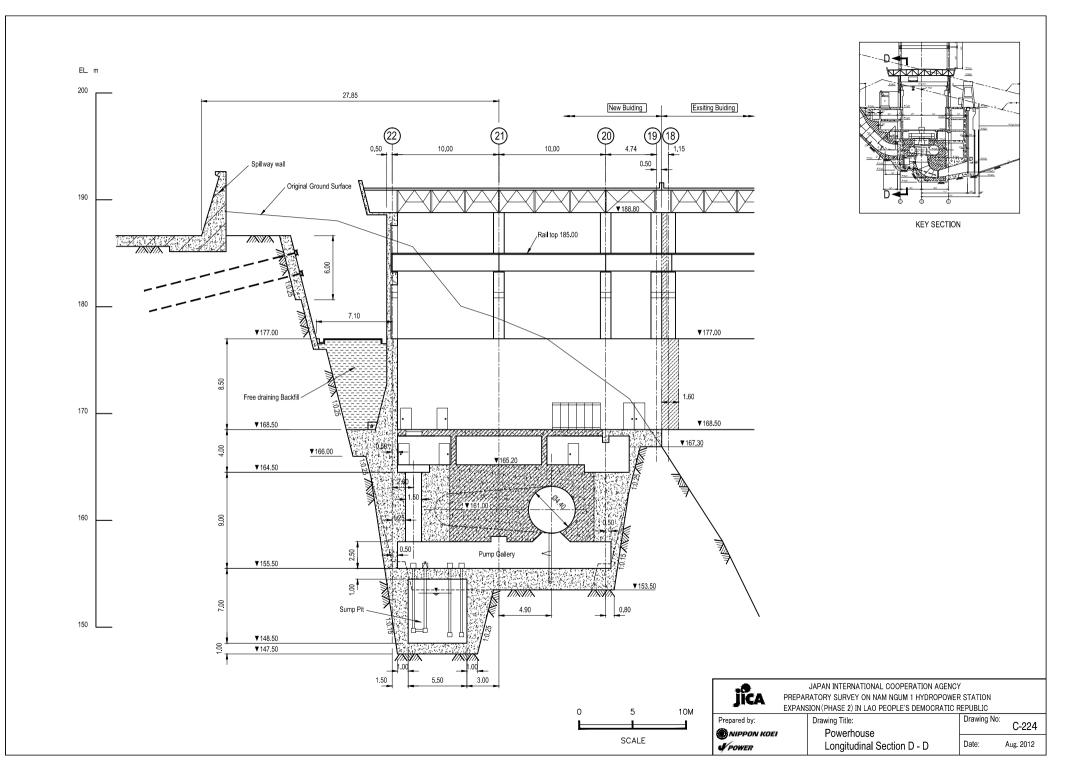
SECTION AT EL. 157 M

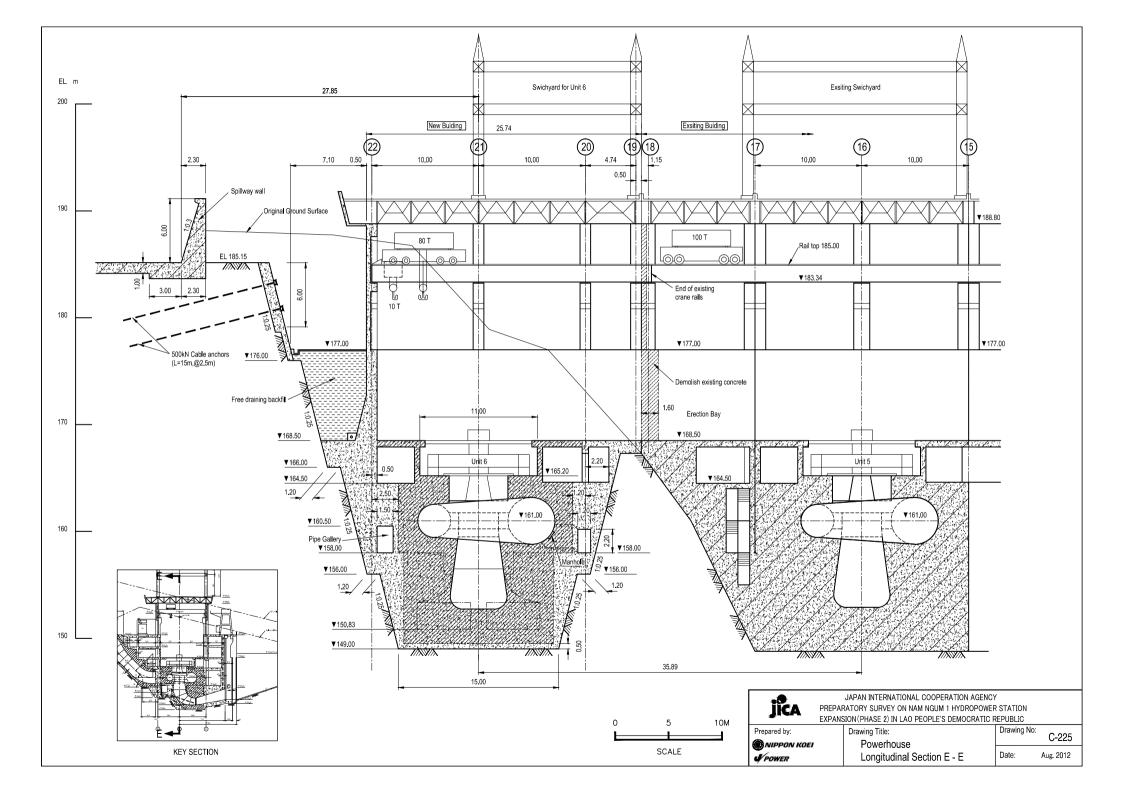


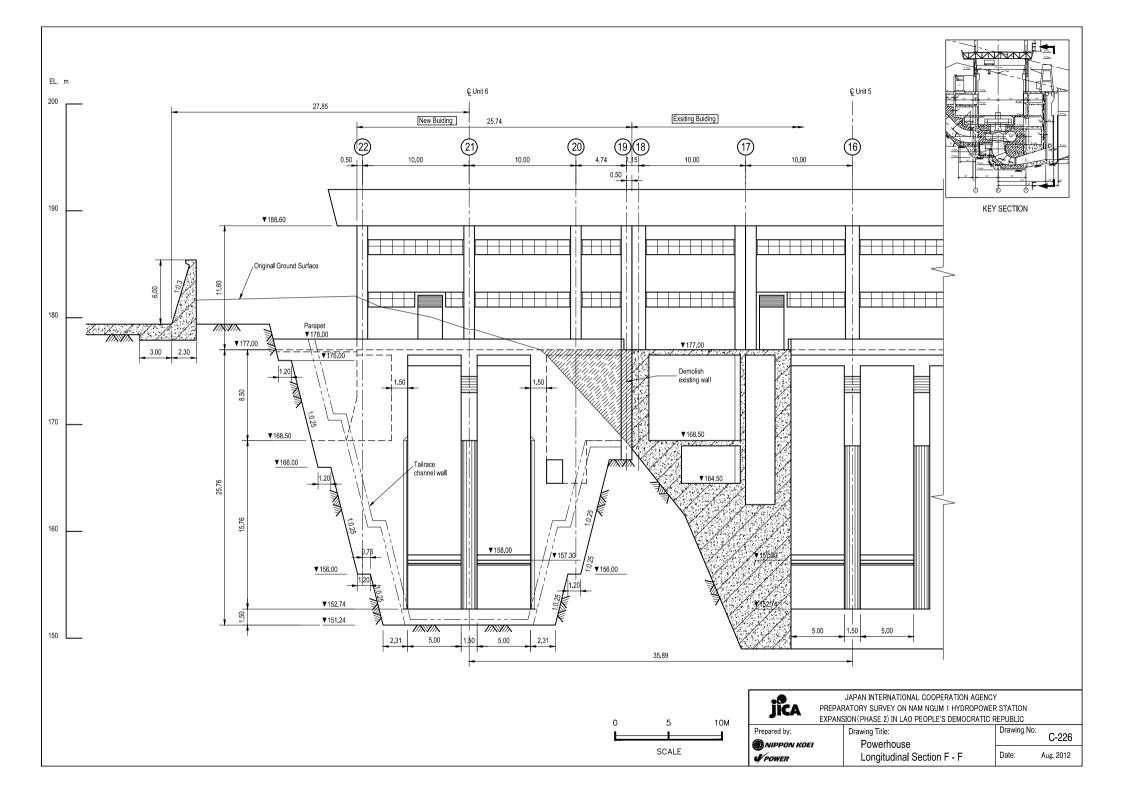


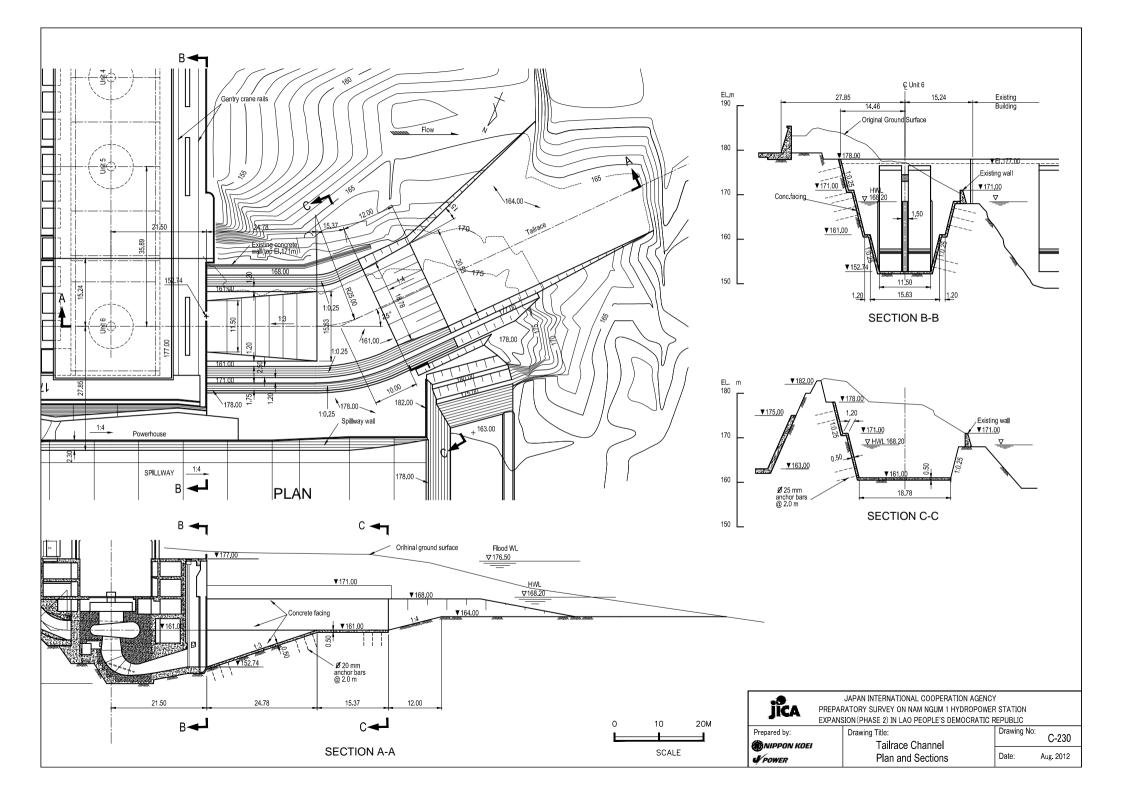


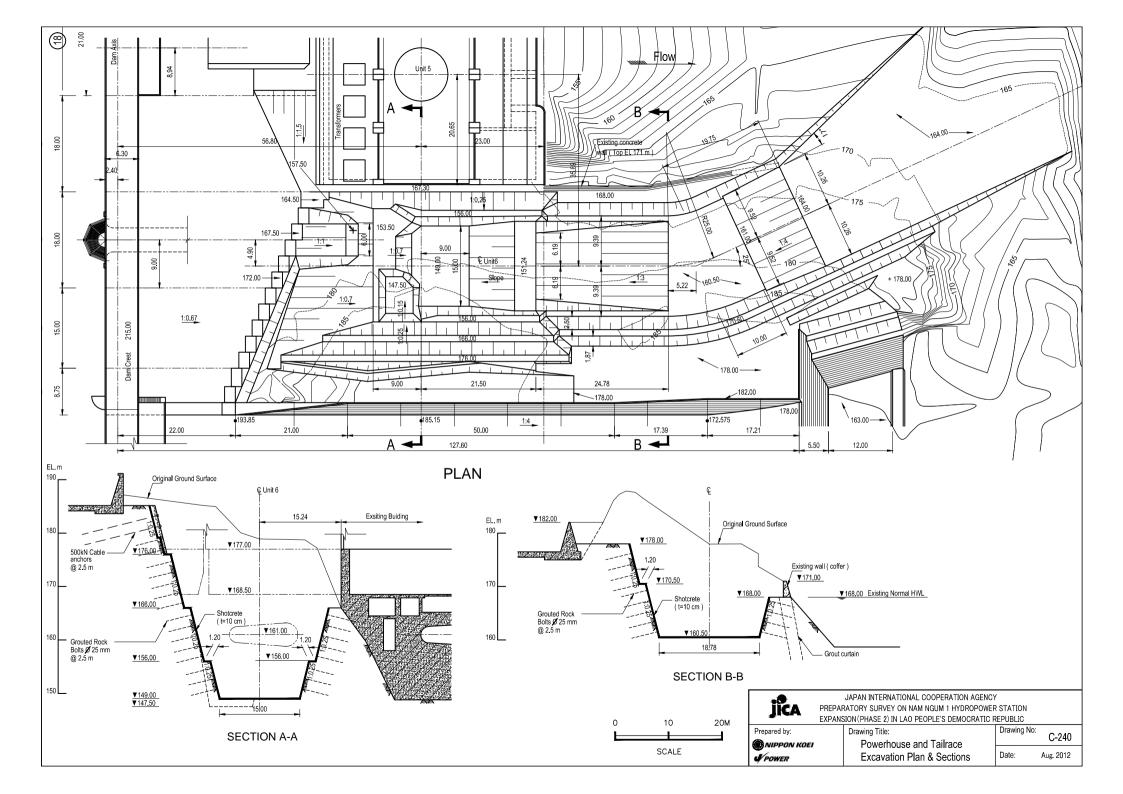


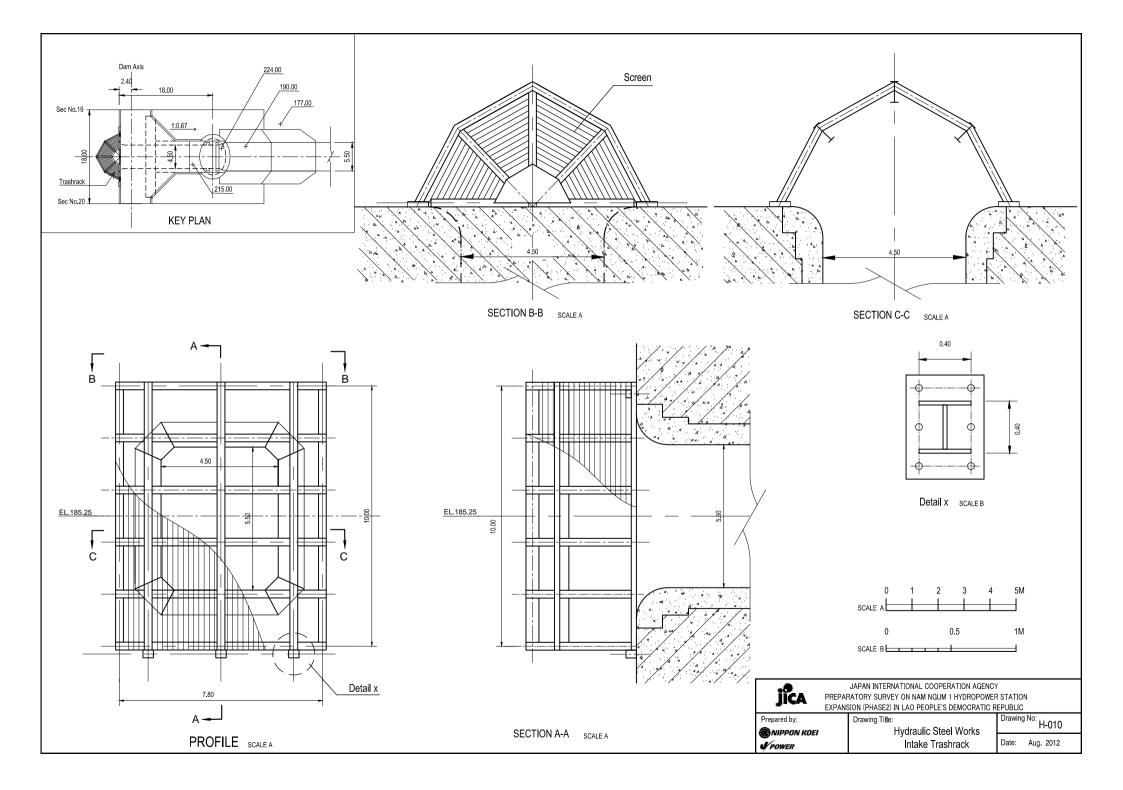


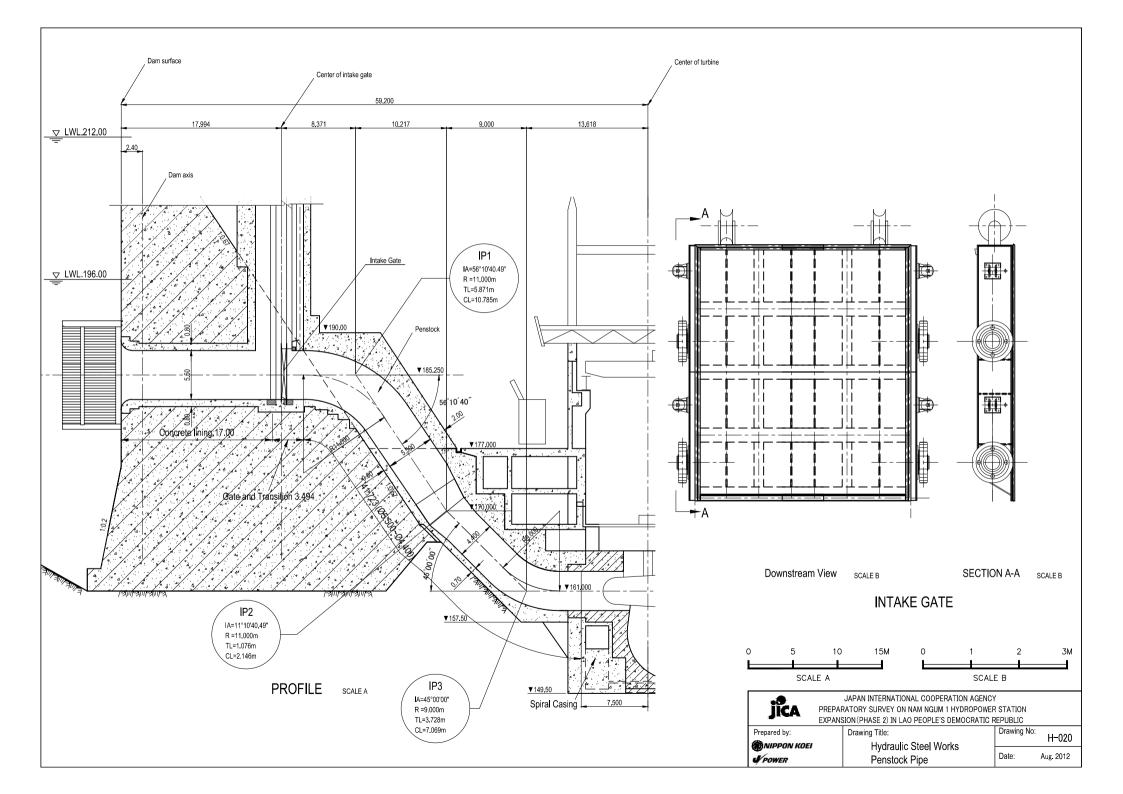


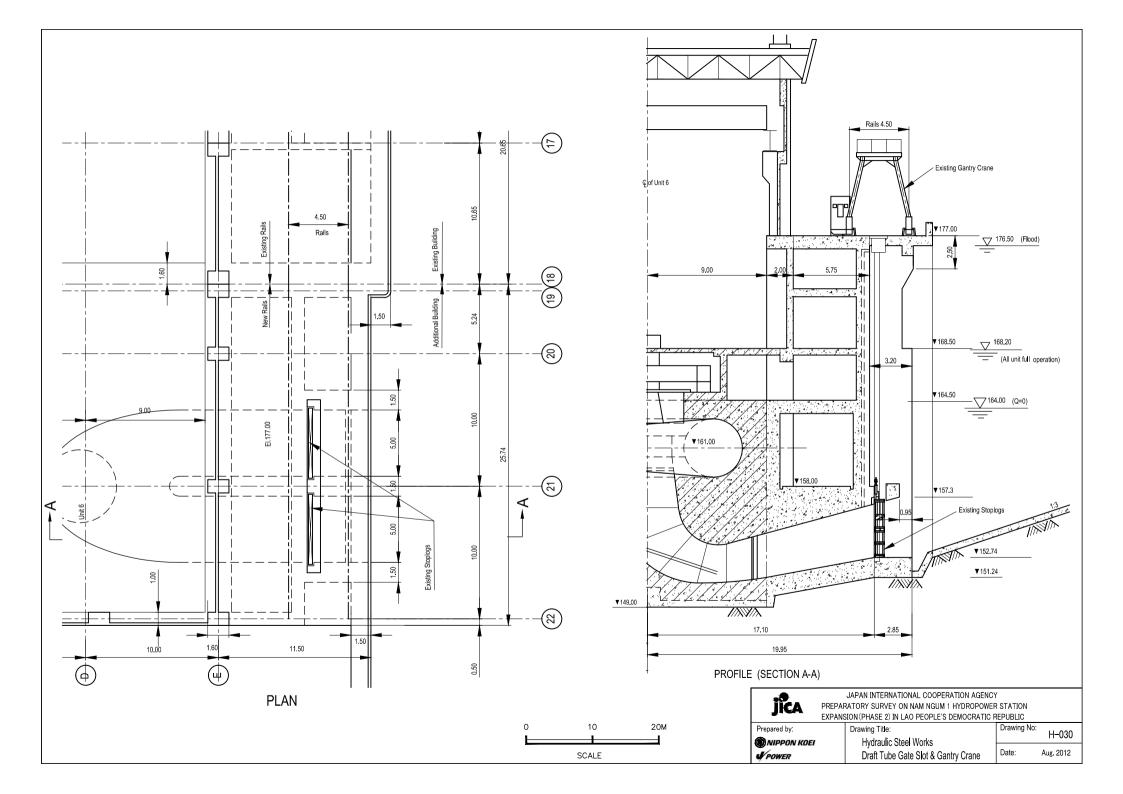


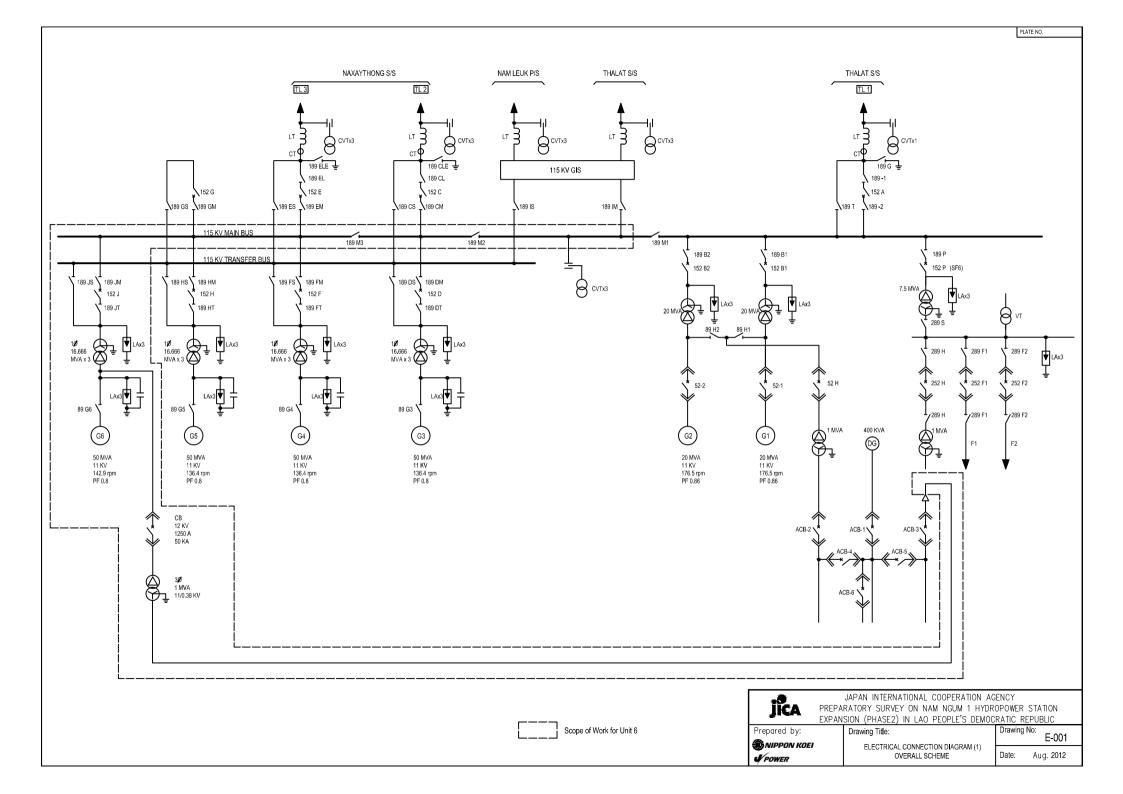












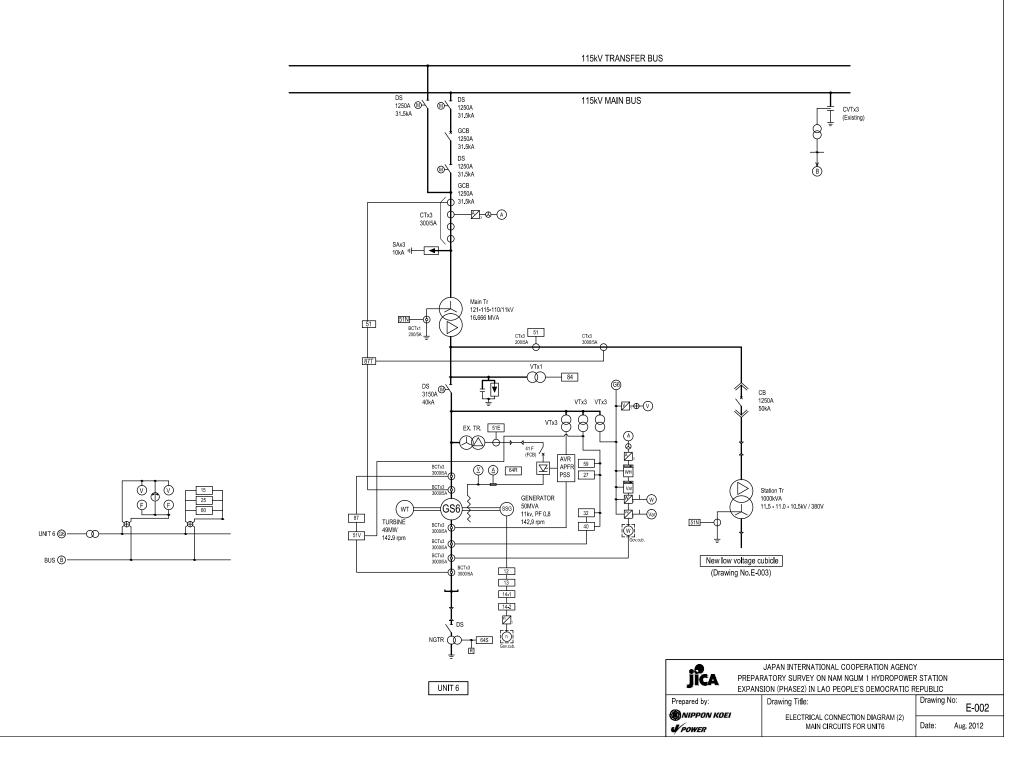
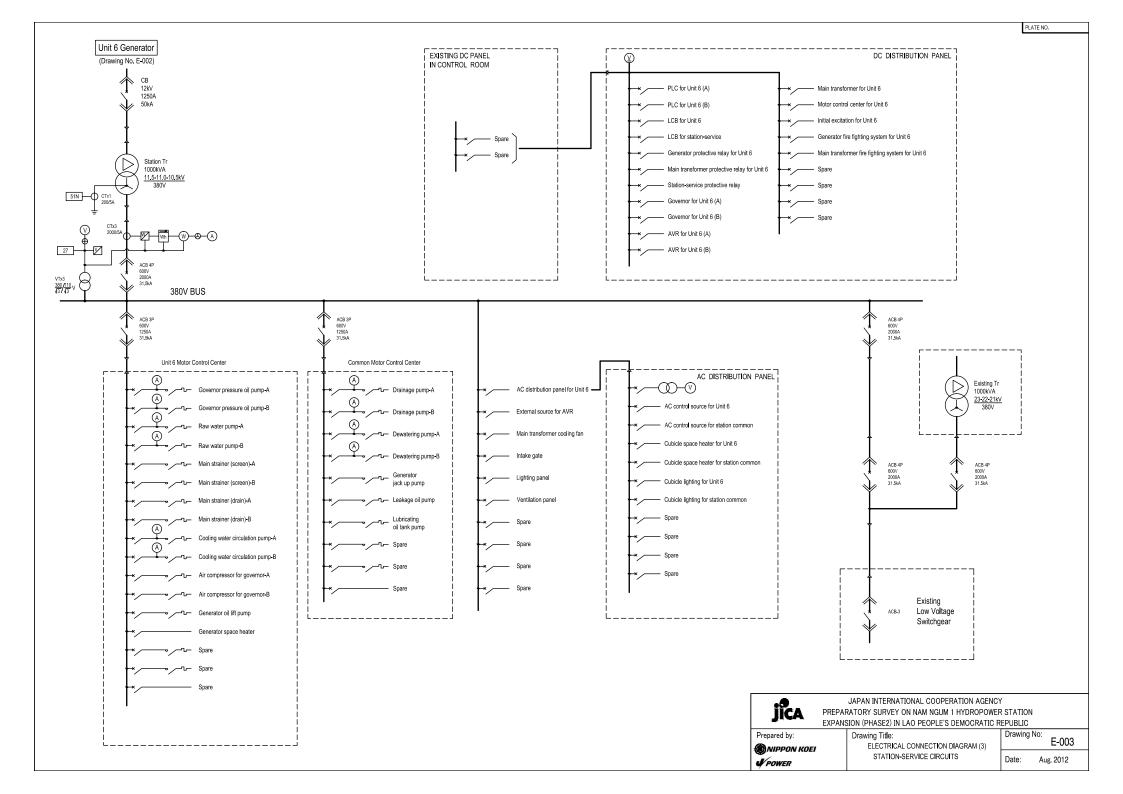


PLATE NO.



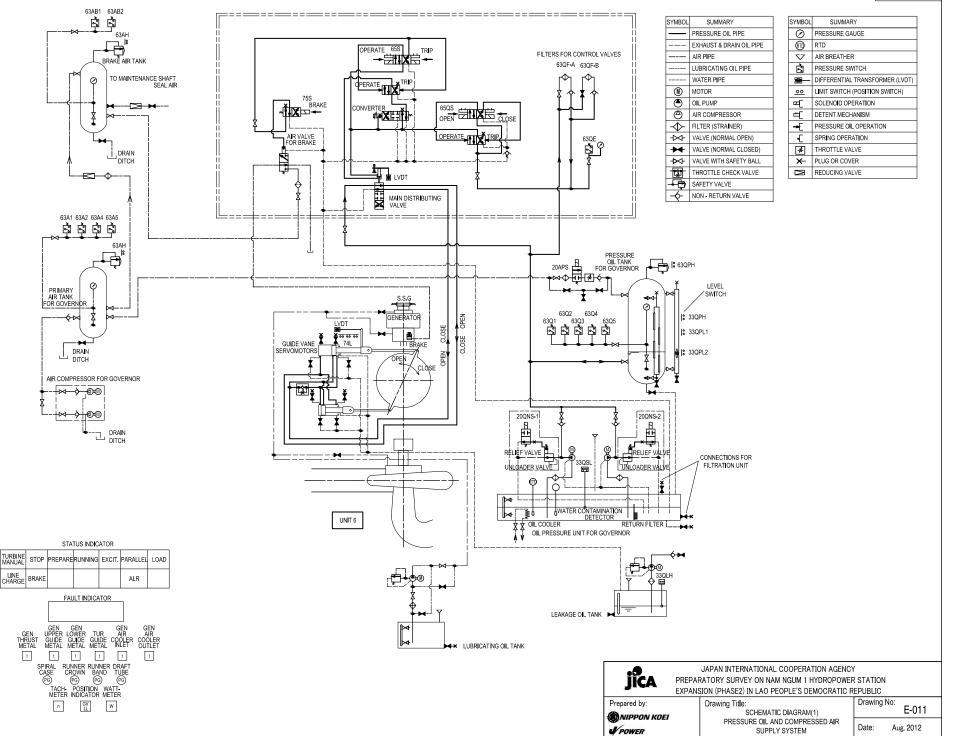
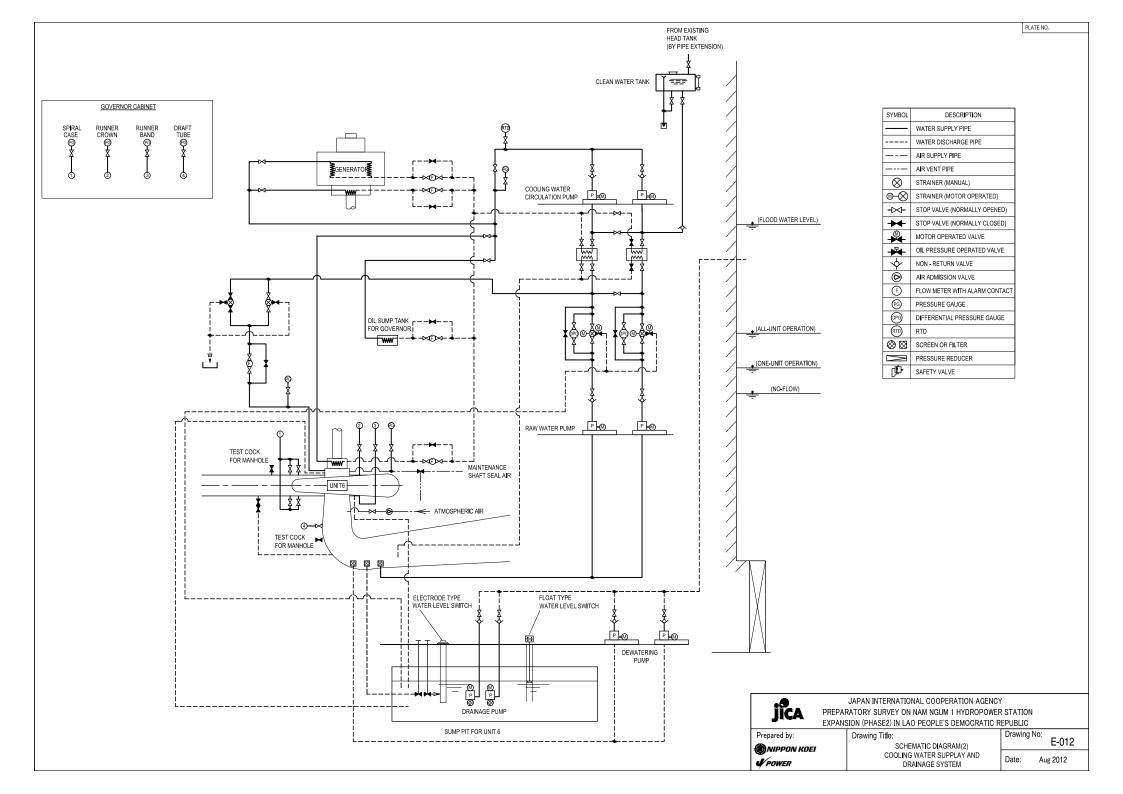
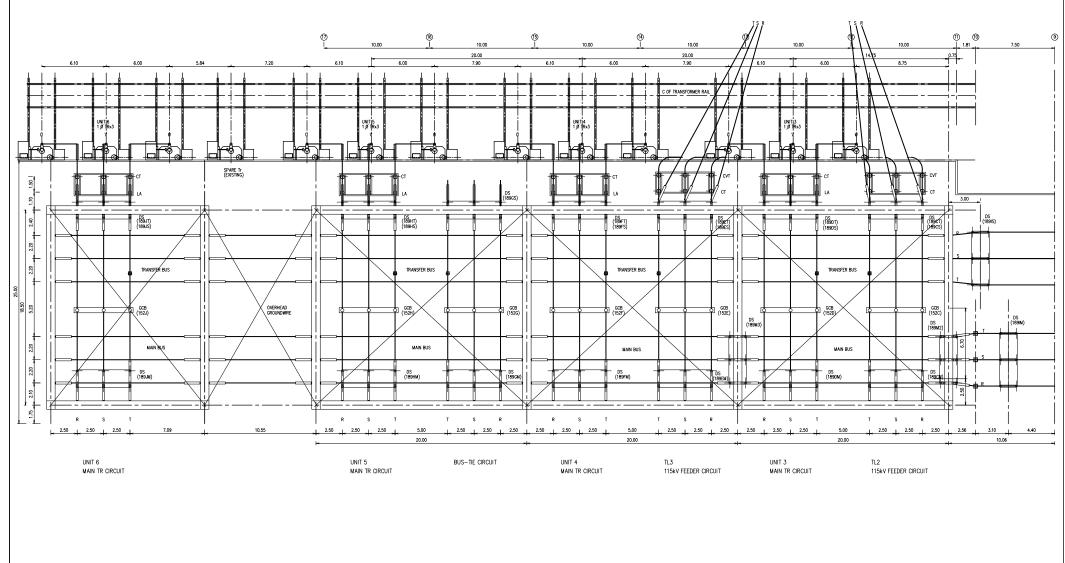
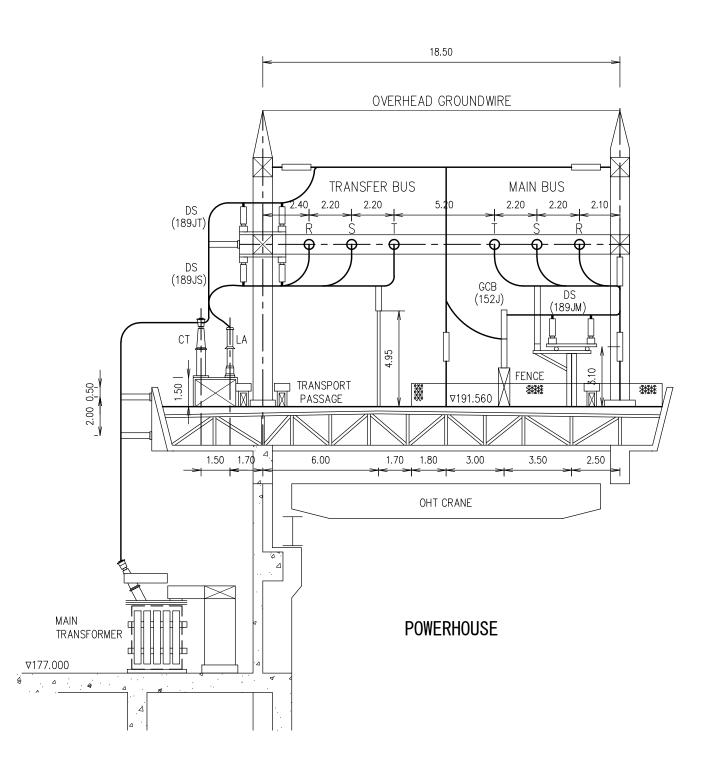


PLATE NO.





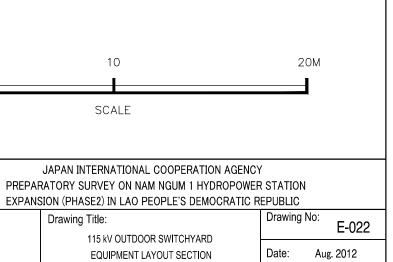
| | | JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY | (| |
|--------------|--------|--|-----------|----------------|
| JICA | PREPAR | RATORY SURVEY ON NAM NGUM 1 HYDROPOWEF | R STATION | |
| | EXPANS | SION (PHASE2) IN LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC R | EPUBLIC | |
| Prepared by: | | Drawing Title: | Drawing | No: E - 021 |
| NIPPON KOEI | | 115kV OUTDOOR SWITCHYARD | | E - 021 |
| V POWER | | EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN | Date: | Aug. 2012 |



0

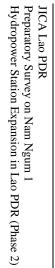
PREPA EXPAN Prepared by: Prep

| PLATE | NO. |
|---------|-----|
| 1 6/116 | |



Appendix G

Implementation Plan and Cost Estimate



| | Description | 2012 | | | | | | | | | 2013 | | | | | | | | | | 2014 | | | | | | | | | 2015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|-----------|---------|------------|-----|---|---|---|----|------------|----|---------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------------|-----------|--------|----|------------|---|------------|-------|-----------|---|-----------|------|-------|----|---------|---|---|---|----|-----|---|---------|------|------|------|------|-----|----------|----|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 5 | 5 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 1 | 0 11 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 3 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 10 | 11 | 12 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 56 | 5 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 1 | 1 12 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Γ |
| Γ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ы | re-co | ons | struc | ctior | n ad | ctiv | ities | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Γ |
| L | | | | Ц | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | | | | | | | | - | | | | Ц | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | L |
| | 1 Loan Pledge | | | | | | | | | | 1 | Y. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | |
| _ | 2 Loan Agreement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | ' | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | L |
| | 3 Selection of consultant | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ш | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | l |
| | Preparation of TOR by EdL | | | | | | | | | | | E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | L | ļ |
| | Tender & evaluation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | l |
| | Contract award | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ŀ | 4 D/D & Tender Document | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ļ |
| | Detailed design for tender level | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ļ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | |
| | Tender documents | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | F | - | 1 | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 Selection of Contractors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PQ, tender & evaluation | | | | Τ | | Τ | Τ | Т | Γ | | | | | | | | Τ | | Τ | | | Γ | 1 | | | - | | _ | | | 1 | 1 | | Π | | Τ | | | | | | Τ | | | Γ | Γ | 1 |
| | Contract award | | Π | Π | Т | | Τ | | Т | Τ | | Γ | | | | Т | Τ | Τ | Т | Т | Т | | Γ | Т | Τ | Τ | Г | | | | | Γ | | | Π | | | | | Γ | | | Τ | | Γ | Γ | | 1 |
| (| 6 Construction | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (| Con | stru | ctio | n p | erio | |
| | Mobilization/Preparatory works | | | H | | 1 | t | t | t | T | T | t | | | | + | + | 1 | 1 | 1 | t | 1 | t | | 1 | \dagger | | | | 1 | | t | | | | | Ī | 1 | | Ē | | Ī | T | Ē | Γ | | | |
| | Powerhouse & tailrace | | | | Τ | Τ | Τ | Τ | Τ | Γ | | | | | | | | Τ | Τ | Τ | Τ | Τ | Γ | | | Т | Γ | | | | | Γ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Access to PH excavation site | | | Π | Т | Τ | Т | Τ | Т | | | Γ | | | Τ | Τ | Τ | Τ | Т | Τ | Т | Τ | Г | | Т | Т | Г | | | Т | | Γ | | | | • | | | Γ | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tail bay coffer barrier | | Π | Π | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Г | Г | | ٦ | Τ | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Г | | Т | Т | Г | Γ | Π | Т | 1 | Г | | | | | | | | | | Τ | | | Г | | Γ | |
| | Temporary trestle (platform) | | | | | | Τ | | T | | | | | Ì | | T | | Ì | Τ | | | | Γ | | Τ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Foundation excavation (incl. tailrace) | | | Π | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Г | Г | | | Τ | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Т | Г | | Т | Т | Γ | | | Т | 1 | Г | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Concrete up to crane rail level | | | | | | Τ | Ι | T | | | | | | | | | 1 | Τ | | | | Γ | | Τ | Τ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| | Turbine & mechanical | | | | Τ | | Τ | 1 | Τ | 1 | | | | | | | | | Т | Τ | Τ | | Γ | | | Τ | Γ | | | | | Γ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Γ | | |
| | Generator & electrical | | | Π | T | T | Т | T | Т | T | Г | Γ | | | | T | T | Ť | T | Ť | T | T | Γ | | T | Τ | Г | | | T | | Γ | | | Π | | | T | | | | | T | | 1 | | | |
| | Building utilities and finishing | | Π | | T | Ť | Т | Ť | Т | Ť | Г | Г | | | | 1 | 1 | Ť | T | Ť | T | Ť | T | | T | T | T | | | | | 1 | | | Π | | | | | | | Ť | | | | Γ | Γ | |
| | Intake & Penstock | | Γ | | | T | Τ | T | Τ | 1 | T | Γ | | | | 1 | | 1 | T | 1 | T | ╈ | T | | | T | T | Γ | | | | 1 | | | Π | | Ť | | | - | | 1 | | | Γ | | | |
| | Dam crest temporary platform | | | | T | | T | T | T | T | Γ | T | | | | T | 1 | T | T | T | T | T | T | | T | T | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | F | Ī |
| | Temporary d/s platform and ramp | | Π | Π | 1 | Τ | Τ | T | Τ | Τ | Γ | Г | | | | T | 1 | Ť | T | T | T | T | T | | T | T | T | Γ | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | Г | D | ew | 2 |
| | Concrete wall for Vertical shaft | | | Π | T | Ť | T | Ť | T | T | Г | T | | | | Ť | 1 | Ť | T | Ť | T | T | T | | T | T | T | | | | | | | | Π | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | Intake temporary coffer enclosure | | | | 1 | | Т | T | Τ | 1 | Γ | T | | | | T | 1 | + | T | 1 | 1 | T | t | | T | T | t | | | | - | 1 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | I |
| | Dewatered period in coffer enclosure | | | H | \uparrow | | t | | t | T | T | t | | | | | \uparrow | 1 | Ť | T | T | T | T | \uparrow | T | T | T | | | Ť | | t | | | | | T | | | | | | T | | | | | |
| 1 | Piercing NN1 dam body | | \square | H | + | + | T | T | t | t | T | t | | | | 1 | + | \uparrow | T | \uparrow | + | 1 | 1 | \uparrow | 1 | \uparrow | t | \square | | + | 1 | 1 | | | Π | | + | | | | | | | | | Br | real | ķ |
| | Trashrack | | \square | | $^{+}$ | 1 | t | T | t | T | t | Ť | Π | | \uparrow | \uparrow | \uparrow | 1 | t | + | \dagger | \top | t | \square | Ť | 1 | t | | | \dagger | | t | | | | | | | T | | | | | - | Г | Ē | | |
| 1 | | | 1 | tere de | _ | _ | - | ÷ | _ | | - 1 | - | | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | 1 | | | _ | dana. | 1 | - | _ | _ | diam. | | | | _ | | _ | | | · · · · | _ | _ | | _ | | <u>a</u> | e, |

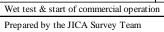
Appendix G-1

Overall Implementation Schedule

2016

2 3 4 5 6

reak-through



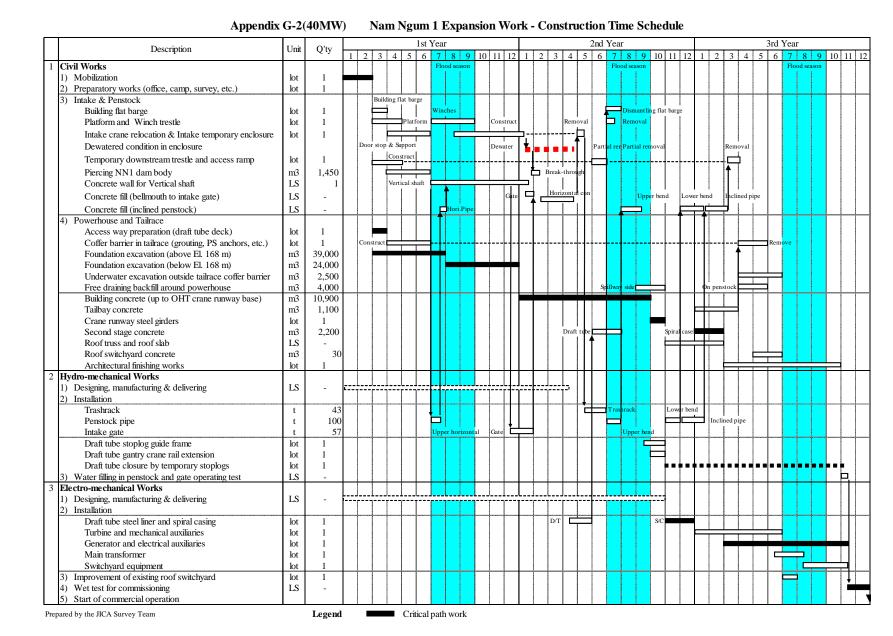
Penstock pipe and intake gate

Concrete

7 Commissioning

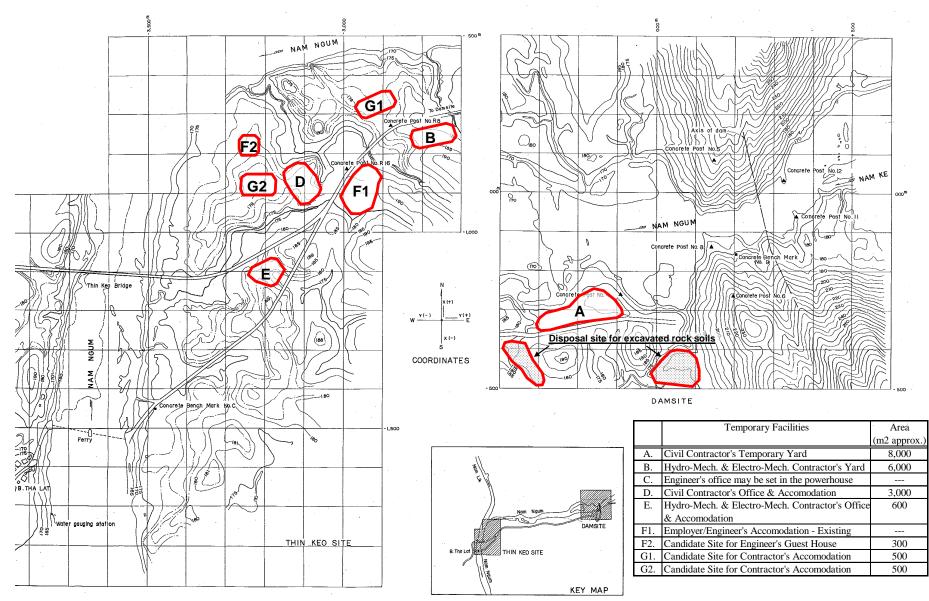
2017

10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6



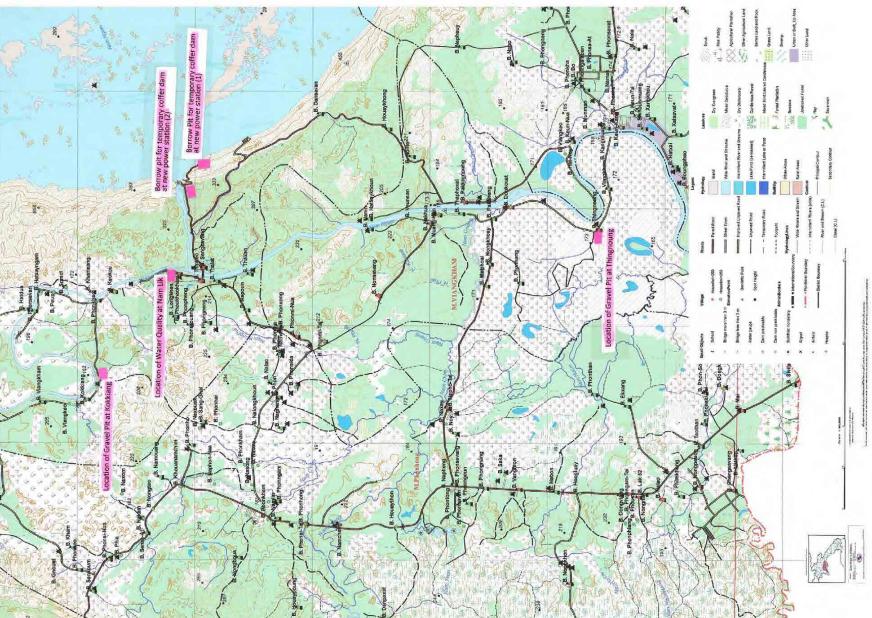
JICA Lao PDR Preparatory Survey on Nam Ngum 1 Hydropower Station Expansion in Lao PDR (Phase 2)

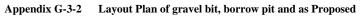
Appendix G





G-3





G-4

October 2012

Appendix G-3-3 Photograph of gravel bit, borrow pit and as Proposed



| | Base Year for Cost Estimation: | Sep, 2 | 2012 | | FC : million JPY |
|------|--|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|
| | Exchange Rates | • | = Yen | 0.0101 | LC : million Kip |
| | Price Escalation: | • | 2.1% | LC: 8.3% | Total : million JPY |
| | Physical Contingency | 10% | | | |
| | Physical Contingency for Consultant | 5% | | | |
| | Item | | Total | | |
| | | FC | LC | Total | |
| A.E | LIGIBLE PORTION | | | | |
| I) | Procurement / Construction | 3,338 | 114,395 | 4,493 | |
| | a. civil works | 1,127 | 65,198 | 1,786 | |
| | b. hydro-mechanical works | 119 | 2,079 | 140 | |
| | c. electro-mechanical works | 1,560 | 9,633 | 1,657 | |
| | Base cost | 2,806 | 76,910 | 3,583 | |
| | Price escalation | 228 | 27,086 | 502 | |
| | Physical contingency | 303 | 10,400 | 408 | |
| Ⅱ) | Consulting services | 745 | 2,838 | 774 | |
| | Base cost | 665 | 2,081 | 686 | |
| | Price escalation | 44 | 622 | 51 | |
| | Physical contingency | 35 | 135 | 37 | |
| Tot | al (I + II) | 4,083 | 117,233 | 5,267 | |
| B. I | NON ELIGIBLE PORTION | | | | |
| а | Procurement / Construction | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | | | |
| | Base cost | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Price escalation | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Physical contingency | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| b | Land Acquisition | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Base cost | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Price escalation | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| | Physical contingency | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| С | Administration cost | 0 | 26,073 | 263 | |
| d | VAT | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| е | Import Tax | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Tot | al (a+b+c+d+e) | 0 | 26,073 | 263 | |
| TO | TAL (A+B) | 4,083 | 143,306 | 5,530 | |
| | | | | | |
| C. | Interest during Construction | 106 | 0 | 106 | |
| | Interest during Construction(Const.) | 105 | 0 | 105 | |
| | Interest during Construction (Consul.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| D. | Commitment Charge | 38 | 0 | 38 | |
| | AND TOTAL (A+B+C+D) | 4,226 | 143,306 | 5,673 | |

Appendix G-4 Total Fund Requirement

Administration Cost = VAT= Import Tax= 5% 0% of the expenditure in local currency of the eligible portion 0%

| | | | | US\$ 1.0 | = | JPY | 79.7 | |
|-----|---|------|----------|----------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | US\$ 1.0 | = | Kip | 7,890.3 | |
| | | | | Kip 1 | = | JPY | 0.0101 | |
| No | Work Itom | Unit | Overtity | Un | it Rate | Am | ount | Total |
| No. | Work Item | Unit | Quantity | (JPY) | (Kip) | (10 ³ JPY) | (10 ³ Kip) | (10^3JPY) |
| A | CIVIL WORKS | | | | | | | |
| A1 | Preparatory Works | | | | | | | |
| | a) Preparation of access on the existing draft tube deck | lot | 1 | | | 0 | 83,890 | 847 |
| | b) Relocation of gantry cranes (dam crest & draft tube) | lot | 1 | | | 0 | 167,779 | 1,695 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 0 | 251,669 | 2,542 |
| A2 | Intake and Penstock | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | | | | |
| | a) Intake enclosure structure in reservoir | lot | 1 | | | 304,408 | 12,343,083 | 429,073 |
| | b) Platform for intake closure on dam crest | t | 40 | 242,211 | 23,487,423 | 9,616 | 932,451 | 19,034 |
| | b) Platform for dam penetration work | t | 163 | 212,879 | 21,222,625 | 34,699 | 3,459,288 | 69,638 |
| 2 | Concrete excavation for dam penetration | m3 | 1,450 | 21,961 | 519,963 | 31,843 | 753,946 | 39,458 |
| 3 | Concrete (above El. 177m) | m3 | 680 | 11,715 | 399,438 | 7,966 | 271,618 | 10,709 |
| 4 | Re-bars | t | 34 | 1,065 | 13,092,701 | 36 | 445,152 | 4,532 |
| 5 | Penstock works for support of trashrack | lot | 1 | | | 825 | 151,496 | 2,355 |
| 6 | Gate tower | lot | 1 | | | 63,872 | 3,935,810 | 103,624 |
| 7 | Miscellaneous works (metal works, road, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | | 45,327 | 2,229,284 | 67,843 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 498,592 | 24,522,128 | 746,265 |
| A3 | Powerhouse and Tailrace | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Temporary works | | | | | | | |
| | a) Tailrace coffer structure (incl. grouting and rock | lot | 1 | | | 4,466 | 78,017 | 5,254 |
| | anchoring) | 101 | | | | 4,400 | /8,01/ | 5,25 |
| | b) Removal method at EL. 177 m for muck loading | m3 | 24,000 | 718 | 27,329 | 17,232 | 655,896 | 23,857 |
| 2 | Excavation | | | | | | | |
| | a) Open excavation, rock, above El. 168m | m3 | 39,000 | 408 | 60,507 | 15,912 | 2,359,773 | 39,746 |
| | b) Pit excavation, rock, below El. 168m | m3 | 24,000 | 2,126 | 101,490 | 51,024 | 2,435,760 | 75,625 |
| | d) Underwater excavation, rock, outside coffer | m3 | 2,500 | 3,231 | 174,997 | 8,078 | 437,493 | 12,497 |
| | e) Demolition of existing reinforced conc. | m3 | 400 | 3,190 | 152,236 | 1,276 | 60,894 | 1,891 |
| 3 | Slope protection and rock support | | | | | | | |
| | a) Rock bolts on cut slope | m | 4,300 | 1,460 | 28,214 | 6,278 | 121,320 | 7,503 |
| | b) Shotcrete on cut slope | m3 | 540 | 56,083 | 907,472 | 30,285 | 490,035 | 35,234 |
| 4 | Backfill with free draining materials | m3 | 4,000 | 254 | 30,323 | 1,016 | 121,292 | 2,24 |
| 5 | Cut slope stabilization (spillway side) | lot | 1 | | | 10,084 | 176,168 | 11,863 |
| 6 | Concrete (incl. formwork cost) | | | | | | | |
| | a) Penstock below El. 177 m | m3 | 770 | 11,715 | 399,438 | 9,021 | 307,567 | 12,12 |
| | b) Powerhouse | m3 | 13,100 | 14,328 | 673,375 | 187,697 | 8,821,213 | 276,79 |
| | c) Tailrace | m3 | 1,100 | 14,876 | 673,376 | 16,364 | 740,714 | 23,845 |
| 7 | Re-bars | t | 840 | 1,065 | 13,092,701 | 895 | 10,997,869 | 111,973 |
| 8 | Steel structures (roof truss, crane beams) | t | 98 | 324,092 | 5,662,079 | 31,761 | 554,884 | 37,365 |
| 9 | Architectural works (finishing, windows, doors, roofing, plumbing, lighting, ventilating, etc.) | lot | 1 | | | 41,055 | 717,257 | 48,299 |
| 10 | Miscellaneous works (metalwork, earthing, paving, landscaping, etc.) | LS | | | | 12,973 | 872,285 | 21,783 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 445,417 | 29,948,437 | 747,896 |
| A4 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Concrete | m3 | 30 | 14,876 | 673,376 | 446 | 20,201 | 650 |
| 2 | Re-bars | t | 2.0 | 1,065 | 13,092,701 | 2 | 26,185 | 260 |
| 3 | Miscellaneous works | LS | | | | 45 | 4,639 | 92 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 493 | 51,025 | 1,00 |
| A5 | Removal Cost of Rock Outcrops | | | | | | ,- · · | ,- • |
| 1 | Removal cost of rock outcrops at downstream stretch | m3 | 13,000 | 3,231 | 174,997 | 42,003 | 2,274,961 | 64,98 |
| A6 | General Item Cost | - | - , | | | ., | ,, | |
| 1 | Contractors' offices, camps, workshop, power/water supply, insurance, bonds, etc.) | lot | 1 | | | 140,929 | 8,149,746 | 223,24 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Total of A | | | | | 1,127,434 | 65,197,966 | 1,785,933 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Appendix G-5 Priced Bill of Quantities

| Ap | pendix G-5 (continued) | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| B | HYDRAULIC STEEL STRUCTURES | | | | | | | |
| B 1 | Intake and Penstock | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Trash rack | t | 43 | 474,215 | 8,284,815 | 20,391 | 356,247 | 23,989 |
| 2 | Stoplog | t | 18 | 504,185 | 8,808,415 | 9,075 | 158,551 | 10,676 |
| 3 | Intake gate and hoist | t | 57 | 648,238 | 11,325,105 | 36,950 | 645,531 | 43,470 |
| 5 | Penstock steel pipe, D5.5m | t | 100 | 504,185 | 8,808,415 | 50,419 | 880,842 | 59,316 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 116,835 | 2,041,171 | 137,451 |
| B2 | Draft Tube Stoplog Facility | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Gantry crane rails & cable extension | LS | | | | 2,161 | 37,750 | 2,542 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 2,161 | 37,750 | 2,542 |
| | Total of B | | | | | 118,996 | 2,078,921 | 139,993 |
| С | ELECTRICAL /MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| C1 | Generating Equipment | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Turbine and auxiliaries | lot | 1 | | | 572,489 | 3,604,784 | 608,897 |
| 2 | Generator and auxiliaries | lot | 1 | | | 654,513 | 4,121,266 | 696,138 |
| 3 | Transformers | lot | 1 | | | 116,028 | 554,759 | 121,631 |
| 4 | Indoor switchgear | lot | 1 | | | 66,390 | 402,733 | 70,458 |
| 5 | Outdoor switchyard equipment | lot | 1 | | | 38,114 | 283,729 | 40,980 |
| 6 | Control and protection equipment | lot | 1 | | | 54,982 | 332,942 | 58,345 |
| 7 | Auxiliary equipment | lot | 1 | | | 21,124 | 129,222 | 22,429 |
| 8 | Miscellaneous materials | lot | 1 | | | 20,917 | 203,542 | 22,973 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 1,544,557 | 9,632,977 | 1,641,850 |
| C2 | Thalat Substation Improvement | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Overhead power conductors | lot | 1 | | | 0 | 0 | (|
| | Sub-total | | | | | 0 | 0 | (|
| C3 | Inspection, training and model test | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Factory inspection by the Emplyer | lot | 1 | | | 4,868 | 0 | 4,868 |
| 2 | Factory training to the Employer | lot | 1 | | | 1,623 | 0 | 1,623 |
| 3 | Site instruction | lot | 1 | | | 5,795 | 0 | 5,795 |
| 4 | Turbine model test | lot | 1 | | | 2,898 | 0 | 2,898 |
| | Sub-total | | | | | 15,184 | 0 | 15,184 |
| | Total of C | | | | | 1,559,741 | 9,632,977 | 1,657,030 |
| D | CONSULTING SERVICES | | | | | ,, | | ,, |
| 1 | Design and construction supervision | lot | 1 | | | 665,374 | 2,081,196 | 686,396 |
| | Total of D | | | | | 665,374 | 2,081,196 | 686,396 |
| Gra | nd Total | | | | | 3,471,545 | 78,991,060 | 4,269,353 |

Appendix G-5 (continued)

JICA Lao PDR Preparatory Survey on Nam Ngum 1 Hydropower Station Expansion in Lao PDR (Phase 2)

October 2012

G-9

| | Appendix G-6 | Manning Schedule | e for Consulting S | ervices |
|------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|
| | | | | |
| 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2 |

| | | | 1 | | 0010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|--|---------|---------|--|-------|---|---------|------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|------|----------|-----------|------------|-------|-----|---------|------|---|-------|-------|---------|----------------|--------------|---------|-------------|-------|-------------|---------|
| | | Position | Billing | | | | 2013 | | | | | | 2014 | | | | | | 201 | | | | | | |)16 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | F/C Yen | LC/ Kip | 4 5 | 6 7 8 | 9 10 | 0 11 12 | 2 1 2 | 3 4 5 | 6 7 | 7 8 9 | 9 10 1 | 1 12 1 | 1 2 3 | 4 5 | 56 | 7 8 | 9 1 | 0 11 | 12 1 | 2 3 | 4 5 | 6 7 | 8 9 | 10 11 | 12 | 1 2 3 | 3 4 | 5 6 | Total | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| а | 1 | Project director | 2562000 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | \square | | | | | | | П | | | | \neg | | 1 | | 3 | |
| а | 2 | Project manager | 2562000 | 0 | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 . | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 50 | |
| а | 3 | Civil designer 1 (intake) | 2562000 | 0 | | | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| а | 4 | Civil designer 2 (powerhouse) | 2562000 | 0 | | 1 | 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | | | | | 1 1 | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 1 | | 23 | |
| a | | Architectural engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | | 111 | 1 1 | | †† | | | ΤŤ | | | 11 | - | | 11 | | 1 1 | | | 1 | | 11 | | | | | | | | 4 | |
| a | | Civil contract engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 1 1 | - | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | | | | | | | | 1 1 | | | | 1 1 | | | | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 21 | |
| а | 7 | Cost estimate engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | | | 1 1 | | | | | TT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| a | 8 | Geologist | 2562000 | 0 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 11 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | 6 | |
| a | 9 | Hydro-mechanical engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 1 1 | - | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | - | 1 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 11 | |
| a | | Electro-mechanical engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | | 1 | | 1 | ++ | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 22 | |
| a | 11 | | 2562000 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | | | 1 1 | | 29 | |
| a | 12 | Substation/SCADA engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | 1 1 | | | 3 | |
| a | | Environmental engineer | 2562000 | 0 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | ++ | 1 | | | | ++ | | | | | 1 | | | ++ | | | | | | 1 | | 4 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | +++ | + | | +-+- | | | | | | | | | | | | ++- | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | 1 | Administrator | 300000 | 0 | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 57 | |
| b | | Civil engineer 1 (intake) | 300000 | | | | | | | | + + | +++ | 1 | | 1 | · · · · | 1 | 1 | 1-1- | + + | ++ | | | | | 1-1-1 | 1.1 | | 1 | -+-+ | | | | | 9 | |
| b | | Civil engineer 2 (powerhouse) | 300000 | 0 | | 1 | | | | 1 | ++ | ++ | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 49 | |
| b | 4 | Structural engineer | 300000 | 0 | | | 1 | | | | ++ | ++ | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | ÷ | · · | 1 | ÷ | +++ | | | -i-i-i | | | | +++ | · · · · | - <u>i</u> -i- | - <u> </u> - | | | +++ | 10 | |
| b | 5 | Architectural engineer | 300000 | 0 | | | | | 1 1 1 | | | ++ | | | 1 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 1 | | | | | ++ | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | | 18 | |
| b | | Geologist | 300000 | | | 1 1 | 1 | 1 | | | ++ | ++ | | + | · · · · · · | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | · · · | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | |
| b | 7 | Mechanical engineer | 300000 | | | | | | 1 1 1 | | 1 | ++ | 1 | ++ | | | | 1 | | ++ | 1 | + | | 1 | | 1 1 | 1 | +++ | | -+-+ | ++ | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 16 | |
| b | | Electrical engineer | 300000 | | | | | | | | 1 | ++ | | ++ | | | | | \vdash | +++ | -++- | | 1 | | | | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | | 1 1 1 | 23 | |
| b | 9 | Cad operator | 300000 | | | | | | 3 3 3 | 3 | ++ | ++ | · · · | 3 3 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 3 3 | 3 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 | | 79 | |
| b | 10 | Inspector | 300000 | | | | | | | × | ++ | ++ | | | 2 | | 2 2 | 2 2 | | | 2 3 | | | 3 3 | | | 3 3 | 2 2 | 3 3 | 3 3 | | | 2 2 | +++- | 91 | |
| b | | | 300000 | | -+-+ | -+-+- | 1 | | 1 | | + + | +++ | | +-+ | 1 1 | | | | | 44 | | | | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 1 | -+-+ | 20 | |
| | | [Total of Pro-A] | 000000 | 0 | | | 39 | <u></u> | | | | | 33 | | | | <u>., .</u> , | | 39 | | | - | | <u></u> | | 8 | | | - | | | 38 | | | 187 | _ |
| | | [Total of Pro-B] | | | | | 54 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | 87 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 89 | | | 381 | - |
| | | [Total of Pro-A+Pro-B] | | | | | 93 | | | | | | 93 | | | - | | | 126 | | | | | | | 29 | | | - | | | 127 | | | 568 | |
| | | Total Cost of FC for Each Month(Pro-A) | | | | 00 | 9,918,0 | 000 | | | | | 546,000 |) | | | | 00 | .918. | | | | | | | 6,000 | | | | | | ,356,00 | 00 | | 479,094,000 | 1 |
| | | Total Cost of FC for Each Month(Pro-A) | | | | | 6,200,0 | | | | | | 00,000 | | | - | | | ,100, | | | | | | | 0,000 | | | - | | | ,700,00 | | | 114,300,000 | |
| | | Total Cost of LC for Each Month(Pro-A) | | | | 10 | 0,200,0 | 000 | | | | 10,0 | 00,000 | , | | - | | 20 | 0 | ,000 | | | | | | 0,000) | | | - | | 20, | 0 | 00 | | 0 | <u></u> |
| | | Total Cost of LC for Each Month(Pro-B) | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | (| | | | | | | 0 | | | 0 | — |
| _ | 1 | secretary | 0 | 3000000 | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 - | 1 1 - | | 1 1 | 1 1 | 2 2 4 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | • | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | | | 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | • | 2 2 | 1 1 1 | 93 | |
| <u> </u> | | secretary | 0 | | | | . <u> . </u> | | | | | <u></u> | | <u> </u> | | 2 2: | 21 21 | 2: 2 | 1 41 | 21 21 | ~ ~ | 2: 2 | | 21.21 | 2: 2 | | | | 2 2: | 2 2 | 21 21 | 2 2 | | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | | | +-+-+ | | ++- | +++ | | +-+- | | | | | \vdash | -+-+ | -++- | + | | | | | + | | | -+-+ | -+-+ | | ┝╾┼╾┼ | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | ++ | | +-+-+ | | +-+- | ++- | | +-+- | -++ | | -++ | | ┝╍┝╸ | -++ | | | | | | ┝┝ | + + + | | + | | | | ┝╍┝ | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | ┼┼ | ++ | + + + | | +-+- | +-+- | | +-+- | | | -++ | | ┝╌┼╴ | -+-+ | | | | | | ┝╍┼╍ | ++- | | + | -+-+ | -+-+ | | + + + | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | ++ | | + + + + | | ++- | +++ | | ++- | | | -++ | | ++ | -+-+ | -+-+ | | | | | | + + + | -+-+- | | -+-+ | -+-+ | | ┝─┼─┼ | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | + + + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - | +-+- | + + + | | ++ | ++ | | + | | | | | ++ | ++ | -++- | | | | | + + + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - + - | + + + | -+-+- | | -+-+ | -+-+ | | \vdash | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | $ \rightarrow \rightarrow$ | | ┝╍┝╍ | +-+- | ++++ | ++- | +-+- | ++ | ++- | +-+- | +-+- | +-+- | +++ | | ++ | ++ | -+-+ | | | | | ++ | + + + | +++- | +-+ | -+-+ | | | ┝─┼─┼ | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | + | +-+- | +-+-+ | ++- | +-+- | + | ++++ | ++ | | + | -++ | | \vdash | | | | | | | + | + + + | | | | | | ┝╾┾╾┾ | | 0 | |
| | | | 0 | | | | + | +++ | ++++ | + | ++ | ┿┿ | +++ | +-+- | +-+- | + + | +++ | | \vdash | ++ | ++ | + | | | | | + + + | +++ | +++ | -+-+ | -+-+ | | ┝─┼─┼ | | 0 | |
| | | [Total of Supporting Staff] | 0 | 0 | | | 9 | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | 24 | | | _ | | | 2 | 4 | | | | | | 21 | | | 93 | |
| | | Total Cost of LC for Each Month(SS) | | | 9 27.000.000 | | | | 45.000.000 | | | | | | 72,000,000 | | | | | | 72.000.000 | | | | | | | | 62 | .000.00 | 00 | | 279,000,000 | _ | | |
| | | | | | | 21 | ,000,0 102 | | | | | - / - | 100,000 | , | | 72,000,000 150 | | | | | | 153 | | | | | | | | -03, | <u></u> | , | | | | |
| | | Grand Total | | | | | 102 | | | 1 | | | 108 | | | 1 | | | 150 | U | | | | | 1: | 53 | | | | | | 148 | | | 661 | |

Final Report